# NEUROMORPHIC STUDY OF LONGITUDINAL PROFILE OF THE RIVER BRAHMAPUTRA

# **A DISSERTATION**

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the award of the degree

# of MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY in IRRIGATION WATER MANAGEMENT

# By RAGHU NATH SHRESTHA



DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY ROORKEE ROORKEE -247 667 (INDIA) JUNE, 2006

# · · · ·

# © INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY ROORKEE, ROORKEE, 2006 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



### INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY ROORKEE, ROORKEE

### **CANDIDATE'S DECLARATION**

I do hereby certify that the work which is being presented in the dissertation entitled "NEUROMORPHIC STUDY OF LONGITUDINAL PROFILE OF THE RIVER BRAHMAPUTRA" in partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the M. TECH DEGREE in Irrigation Water Management and submitted at the Department of Water Resources Development and Management (WRD&M), Indian Institute of Technology Roorkee, Roorkee is an authentic record of my own work carried out during the period from July 2005 to June 2006 under the supervision of Prof. Nayan Sharma, IIT Roorkee, Roorkee (India).

The matter presented in this dissertation has not been submitted by me for the award of any other degree of this or any other institute.

Date: June,2006

(Shrestha Ragher Man

(Raghu Nath Shrestha)

Place: IITR, Roorkee

### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the above statement made by the candidate is correct to the best of my knowledge.

( NAYAN SHARMA) Professor, WRD&M Indian Institute of Technology Roorkee, Roorke

Date:

2006.

The river Brahmaputra is well known to the world of river hydrologist, geologist and the researchers for its third rank in sediment transportation, fifth in fluvial discharge and eleventh in the size of the drainage basin area.

The morphological features of the river Brahmaputra is characterised by highly braiding river channels and higher slopes and ever changing trend due to the high energy environment of the fluvial processes. Unlike in the single channel river in fine alluvium bed for the complexity involved in highly braided channels and higher slopes it has been a formidable task in establishing of interdependencies among the resistance, velocities and other hydraulic parameters due to highly non linearity observed in the phenomena.

The river morphological indices: Plan form index, Braiding index, Flow geometry index, sinuosity, concavity index and slopes constitute the major parameters to describe the morphological aspects. In the present work, basic emphasis has been on the study of the longitudinal profile and other associated morphological parameters. The study area stretch over the length of 622.37km of the river Brahmaputra in the Assam valley of India.

The study is based on the hydrographic data (river cross sections) collected over the span of 40 years from 1957 to 1997 comprising seven discrete data years.

The foremost strategy of the study has been an application of a soft computing technique in Neuromorphic environment well known as Artificial Neural Network (ANN). The ANN models so developed were applied to generate all the intermediate average bed levels for entire study period from 1957 to 2005.

The observed variations of the average bed levels with the ANN predicted data base have quantified the aggradations and degradations in every single reach between the cross sections and has shown that aggradation phenomena is the most pronounced trend in the later periods, 1985 to 2005. In the three segments of the total length, the middle

Ш

reach is observed to be more susceptible to degradations due to joining of the tributaries to main stream of the river Brahmaputra in this reach.

The slope of the longitudinal profile has been varying from flatter in lower reaches to steeper in upper reach. Segment wise, the upper and the lower reaches have been observed to be decreasing trend in the variation of their slopes but the middle reach shows increasing trend in this respect.

The concavity of the river valley profile of the study length has been observed to best fit a second degree polynomial and an exponential curve with R<sup>2</sup> value above 0.98. The unsteady perceived in the concavity index value and the total longitudinal slope have been reflected to the plummeting stream power from 1985 to 2005 which has best described the aggradations in the majority of river length of the study reach.

The results of the study however, suggest that the morphological changes in the present study length of the river Brahmaputra could be understood as responding to a cyclic hydrological phenomena and maintains its fluvial capacity.

IV

I wish to record my sincere thanks with profound sense of respect and gratitude for my supervisors, **Prof. Nayan Sharma**. The words prove to be insufficient to express my deep feelings for his benevolence and elaborative guidance throughout the study period.

I am grateful to Prof. S.K. Tripathi, Professor and Head, WRD&M. I express my heartfelt thanks and gratitude to all the Professors of this department, WRD&M: Prof.Devadutta Das, Prof. Gopal Chauhan, Prof. Ram Pal Singh, Prof. Raj Pal Singh Prof. G.C Mishra, Prof.B.N Asthana, Dr. M.L. Kansal, Dr. D.Khare, Dr. S.K. Mishra and the Professors from the Department of Mathematics, Prof. Renu Tanuja and Prof. Agrawal for their salient contribution during the course to fill the capacity in me in meeting the inputs required by this dissertation work. I am also thankful to the staff members of WRD&M for their help and gentleness in other formalities.

I deeply indebted to Dr. R.N. Sankhua, Dy. Director, CWC who always remained extending his helping hand all through this dissertation.

I must be thankful to Indian Council for Cultural Relations, New Delhi, Government of India for offering me the scholarship to pursue the course in this prestigious Institute.

My sincere gratitude goes to the Director General, Department of Irrigation, Government of Nepal for offering me a chance to enhance my career. I also gratefully acknowledge the various authors and publications from where relevant references have been drawn in this dissertation.

Finally, I offer my hearty respect to my mother for her blessings on me and acknowledge the forbearance shown by my wife Arati and my sons Abiral and Hrishav throughout the study.

(Raghu Nath Shrestha)

June, 2006

# CONTENTS

 $\{\cdot,\cdot\}$ 

COP	YRIGHT CERTIFICATE	i
CAN	DIDATE'S DECLARATION	ii
ABS	TRACT	iii
ACK	NOWLEDGEMENT	v
CON	ITENTS	vi
LIST	OFFIGURES	xii
LIST	OF TABLES	xv
NOT	ATIONS	xvii
SYM	BOL FOR UNITS	xviii
CHA	PTER-1 INTRODUCTION	
1.1	GENERAL	1
1.2	EARLIER RESEARCH	2
1.3	THE PROBLEM IDENTIFICATION	· 5
1.4	OBJECTIVES	6
1.5	THE STUDY AREA	. 7
1.6	DATA COLLECTED AND USED	7
1.7	THE METHODOLOGY	7
1.8	VALIDATION OF RESULTS	9
1.9	SALIENT OUTCOMES OF THE STUDY	9
	.9.1 Stream Bed Adjustment Models .9.2 Correlation Of Bed Levels With Width	9
	And Thalwegs Variation	10
	.9.3 Concavity of Valley Profile and Slope Adjustment	10
1	.9.3 Hydrographic Flow Characteristic Models	11

VI

1.10	ORGANISAT	ION OF THESIS	11
CHA	PTER –2 RE	EVIEW OF LITERATURES	
2.1	INTRODUCT	ION	12
2.2	HISTORY	· · ·	13
2.3	PRINCIPLE N	IECHANISM OF MORPHOLOGICAL CHANGES	15
	2.3.1	Meandering Parameters(Sinuosity)	16
	2.3.2	Base-Level Variation	17
	2.3.3	Stream Slope	20
2.4	STREAM BE	D CHANGES DURING THE FLOODS	22
	2.4.1	Occurrances Of Aggradation And Degradation	24
	2.4.1.1	Occurrence of Aggradaion	24
	2.4.1.2	Effects of Aggradation	26
	2.4.2.1	- Occurrence of Degradation	26
	2.4.2.2	Effect of Degradation	27
2.5	SEDIMENT	TRANSPORT MORPHODYNAMICS	28
	2.5.1	Transient Long Profiles	29
	2.5.2	Quasi-Equilibrium Long Profiles	30
	2.4.2.3	Subsidence	30
		Sea Level Rise	31
	2.5.2.3	Delta Progradation	31
		Downstream Sorting of Sediment	32
	2.5.2.4	Abrasion of Sediment	32
	2.5.2.5	Effect of Tributaries	34
2.6	MODELLIN	NG OF BRAIDED RIVERS	34
	2.6.1	General Characteristics of Braided Streams	34
	2.6.2	Importance of Remote Sensing and GIS in River Engineering	34
	2.6.2	Earlier Works	35
2.7	NEUROMO	RPHIC SYSTEMS	36
	2.7.1	Artificial Neural Networks	38
	2.7.2	Neural Network Topology	40
	2.7.3	Model of Neural Networks	41
	,		

.

2	7 4	ANN Modeling Processes	43
	7.4 7.5	Representing the Variables	4 <u>4</u>
	7.6	Summation and Transformation Function	43
۷.	2.7.6.1	Sigmoid& Tanhyerbolic function	44
2.7		Initial Weights	45
2.7		Number of Neurons in the Hidden Layer	45
	7.9	Weights and Biases	46
2.7.		Training and Generalization	46
·	2.7.10.1		50
	2.7.10.1.1.	Supervised training	51
	2.7.10.1.2	Unsupervised training	52
	2.7.1.2	Learning factors of back propagation	53
	2.7.10.2.1	Learning rate (η)	52
	2.7.10.2.2	Momentum	53
	2.7.10.2.2	Gradient descent learning algorithm	54
2.7	.11	Back-propagation Training Algorithm	
		and Generalized Delta Rule (GDR)	54
	2.7.11.1.1	Feed forward back-propagation network	59
2.7.	12	Criteria for Stopping Training	59
2.7.	13	Testing and Validation	60
2.7.	14	Strength of ANNs	61
2.7.	15	The Problem of Explanation	61
2.7	.16	Applications of ANN Techniques in River Morphology	61
CHA	APTER-3 D	DESCRIPTION OF STUDY AREA	
3.1	INTROD	JCTION	63
	-	314	
3.2	LONGITU	JDINAL SECTION OF THE BRAHMAPUTRA RIVER	65
3.3	THE BRA	HMAPUTRA BASIN	66
3.4	THE BRA	HMAPUTRA RIVER SYSTEM	69
3.5	THE TRI	BUTARIES OF THE BRAHMAPUTRA RIVER	709
	3.5.1	The North Bank Tributaries	72
	3.5.2	The South Bank Tributaries	73
	•		
3.6	HYDROL	OGICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SOME MAJOR TRIBUTARIES	73
3.7	HYDROL	OGIC AND PHYSIOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF	76

#### THE BRAHMAPUTRA RIVER

.

•••

	3.8	GEOLOGY	AND GEOMORPHOLOGY	78
	3.9	CHANNEL	PROCESSES	80
	3.10	THE STUD	YAREA	83
				07.04
	3.11	INFORMA	TIVE THEMATIC MAPS (Excerpted)	85-91
	CHA	PTER-4 SP	ATIO-TEMPORAL MORPHOLOGICAL MODELING	
	4.1 IN	TRODUCTI	ON	92
	4.2 D	ATA SOURC	ES AND DATA TYPES	94
		4.2.1	Topographical Maps	94
		4.2.2	Digital Satellite Image	96
	4	4.2.3	Observed Hydrographic and Hydraulic Data	99
			Hydrographic data	99
			Discharge and stage data	99
	4	4.2.4.1	Sediment data	100
4.3	PI	ROCESSING	OF HYDROGRAPHIC DATA	102
		4.3.1	Generation of Hydraulic/Hydrologic Data	100
4.4	М	ETHODOLO	GANANA ANA ANA ANA ANA ANA ANA ANA ANA A	100
		4.4.1	Plotting of the Cross Section Profiles for the	
	,		Data Years and Average Bed Level	102
		4.4.2	Missing Data and ANN generation	102
		4.4.3	Generation of ANN Network	103
		<u>4.4.4</u>	ANN Input Output Trials	103
		4.4.4.1	For the Morphometric data	103
		4.4.4.2	For Hydrological data	103
		4.4.5	Learning Algorithms	104
		4.4.6	Hidden Layers	104
		4.4.7	Transfer functions	104
		4.4.8	Learning and Momentum rates	104
		4.4.9	Stopping Criteria	105
		4.4.10	Training of the Neural Net Works	105
		4.4.10.1	For the Morphometric data	105
		4.4.10.1.1	Validation	106
	4	4.4.10.2	For Hydrographic data	107
	-	4.4.10.2.1	Validation	107

4.5 ANN MODELS DEVELOPED FOR AVERAGE BED LEVELS

	4.5.1 Moi	rphometric ANN Model	108
	4.5.1.1	Model-1	108
	4.5.1.2	Model-2	110
		Model-3	110
	4.5.1.4	Model-4	110
		Model-5	110
•	4.5.2	Validation Plots	114
4.6	REGRESSION	MODELS ON THE MORPHOMETRIC DATA	115
4.6	5 HYDRO-MOR	PHOLOGICAL MODELS	117
	4.7.1	Model –6,7&8 (Cross Section No2)	118
	4.7.2	Model –9&10(Cross Section No9)	118
	4.7.3	Model	118
	4.7.4	Model –15,16,&17(Cross Section No22)	118
4.8	THE AGGRA	DATION AND DEGRADATION OF THE RIVER CHANNELS	127
4.9	LONGITUDI	NAL SLOPES AND THE CONCAVITY	137
4.10.	THE STREAM	I POWER AND CORRELATION TO THE SLOPE VARIATIONS	143
4.11	CONCLUDIN	IG REMARKS	145
CHA	PTER-5 WII	DTHS AND THALWEGS	
5.1	INTRODUCT	ION	146
5.2	CHANNEL W	VIDTHS OF THE RIVER BRAHMAPUTRA	146
	5.2.1	Width Profiles and the Average bed Levels	146
	5.2.2	Correlation Of Width And Average Bed Levels.	148
5.3	THALWEGS	AND AVERAGE BED LEVLES	151
	5.3.1	Cross Section Profiles Variation And Thalweg Changes	152
	5.3.2	Thalweg L- Profile Variation And	
		Average Bed level L-Profiles	154
	5.3.3	Correlation Of Width And Average Bed Levels.	156
5.4	CONCLUDIN	IG REMARKS	156

X

6.3.2       Longitudinal Profiles       163         6.3.3       Valley Profile Concavity       164         6.4       STREAM POWER CHANGES       164         6.5       CONCLUDING REMARKS       165         CHAPTER-7       CONCLUSIONS AND THE SCOPES OF FUTURE STUDIES       166         7.1       CONCLUSIONS       166         7.2       SCOPES FOR FUTURE STUDIES       169         8       APPENDICES       169         8       APPENDIX-II (Original avg. bed level and Preliminary computations)       170         APPENDIX-II (Typical ANN-model Architecture)       176	5.5	PHOTOGRAPHS OF BANK FAILURES AND EROSIONS	<b>G</b>	157
6.1.1       Morphometric ANN Models       158         6.1.2       Hydro-morphological Models       160         6.2       REGRESSION VERSUS ANN MODELS       162         6.3       MORPHOLOGICAL CHANGES       162         6.3       MORPHOLOGICAL CHANGES       162         6.3.1       Aggradation And Degradations       162         6.3.2       Longitudinal Profiles       163         6.3.3       Valley Profile Concavity       164         6.4       STREAM POWER CHANGES       164         6.5       CONCLUDING REMARKS       165         CHAPTER-7       CONCLUSIONS AND THE SCOPES OF FUTURE STUDIES         7.1       CONCLUSIONS       166         7.2       SCOPES FOR FUTURE STUDIES       169         8       APPENDICES       169         8       APPENDIX-I (Original avg. bed level and Preliminary computations)       170         APPENDIX-I (Original avg. bed level and Preliminary computations)       176         9       BIBLOGRAPHY       177         List of Figures         CHAPTER-1         Figure 1.1 (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987)         (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/	CHA	APTER-6 RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS		
6.1.2       Hydro-morphological Models       160         6.2       REGRESSION VERSUS ANN MODELS       162         6.3       MORPHOLOGICAL CHANGES       162         6.3       MORPHOLOGICAL CHANGES       162         6.3.1       Aggradation And Degradations       162         6.3.2       Longitudinal Profiles       163         6.3.3       Valley Profile Concavity       164         6.4       STREAM POWER CHANGES       164         6.5       CONCLUDING REMARKS       165         CHAPTER-7       CONCLUSIONS AND THE SCOPES OF FUTURE STUDIES       166         7.1       CONCLUSIONS       166         7.2       SCOPES FOR FUTURE STUDIES       169         8       APPENDIX-1 (Original avg. bed level and Preliminary computations) APPENDIX-1 (Original avg. bed level and Preliminary computations) APPENDIX-1 (Typical ANN-model Architecture)       170         9       BIBLOGRAPHY       177         List of Figures       CHAPTER-1         Figure 1.1       (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987) (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987)       3         9       BEStand Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh)       3	6.1	NEUROMORPHIC MODELS		158
<ul> <li>6.3 MORPHOLOGICAL CHANGES</li> <li>6.3.1 Aggradation And Degradations</li> <li>6.3.2 Longitudinal Profiles</li> <li>6.3.3 Valley Profile Concavity</li> <li>6.4 STREAM POWER CHANGES</li> <li>6.5 CONCLUDING REMARKS</li> <li>6.5 CONCLUDING REMARKS</li> <li>6.6 CHAPTER-7 CONCLUSIONS AND THE SCOPES OF FUTURE STUDIES</li> <li>7.1 CONCLUSIONS</li> <li>7.1 CONCLUSIONS</li> <li>7.2 SCOPES FOR FUTURE STUDIES</li> <li>8 APPENDICES APPENDICES APPENDIX-I (Original avg. bed level and Preliminary computations) APPENDIX-II (Typical ANN-model Architecture)</li> <li>9 BIBLOGRAPHY</li> <li>170 List of Figures</li> <li>CHAPTER-1</li> <li>Figure 1.1 (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987) (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (17/2/1987). (Best and Bristow, 1993) Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh)</li> <li>3</li> </ul>				
6.3.1       Aggradation And Degradations       162         6.3.2       Longitudinal Profiles       163         6.3.3       Valley Profile Concavity       164         6.4       STREAM POWER CHANGES       164         6.5       CONCLUDING REMARKS       165         CHAPTER-7       CONCLUSIONS AND THE SCOPES OF FUTURE STUDIES       166         7.1       CONCLUSIONS       166         7.2       SCOPES FOR FUTURE STUDIES       169         8       APPENDICES       169         8       APPENDICES       170         APPENDIX-II (Original avg. bed level and Preliminary computations)       170         APPENDIX-II (Typical ANN-model Architecture)       176         9       BIBLOGRAPHY       177         List of Figures       CHAPTER-1         Figure 1.1       (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987)         (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987).       (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh)       3	6.2	<b>REGRESSION VERSUS ANN MODELS</b>		162
6.3.2       Longitudinal Profiles       163         6.3.3       Valley Profile Concavity       164         6.4       STREAM POWER CHANGES       164         6.5       CONCLUDING REMARKS       165         CHAPTER-7       CONCLUSIONS AND THE SCOPES OF FUTURE STUDIES         7.1       CONCLUSIONS       166         7.2       SCOPES FOR FUTURE STUDIES       169         8       APPENDICES       169         8       APPENDIX-I (Original avg. bed level and Preliminary computations)       170         APPENDIX-II (Typical ANN-model Architecture)       176         9       BIBLOGRAPHY       177         List of Figures       CHAPTER-1         Figure 1.1       (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987)         (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987)       (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987)         (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh)       3	6.3	MORPHOLOGICAL CHANGES		162
6.3.3       Valley Profile Concavity       164         6.4       STREAM POWER CHANGES       164         6.5       CONCLUDING REMARKS       165         CHAPTER-7       CONCLUSIONS AND THE SCOPES OF FUTURE STUDIES       165         7.1       CONCLUSIONS       166         7.2       SCOPES FOR FUTURE STUDIES       169         8       APPENDICES       169         8       APPENDIX-I (Original avg. bed level and Preliminary computations)       170         APPENDIX-II (Typical ANN-model Architecture)       176         9       BIBLOGRAPHY       177         List of Figures       CHAPTER-1         Figure 1.1       (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987)       (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987).         (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh)       3				162
6.4       STREAM POWER CHANGES       164         6.5       CONCLUDING REMARKS       165         CHAPTER-7       CONCLUSIONS AND THE SCOPES OF FUTURE STUDIES       166         7.1       CONCLUSIONS       166         7.2       SCOPES FOR FUTURE STUDIES       169         8       APPENDICES APPENDIX-I (Original avg. bed level and Preliminary computations) APPENDIX-II (Typical ANN-model Architecture)       170         9       BIBLOGRAPHY       177         List of Figures       CHAPTER-1         Figure 1.1       (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987)         (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987).       (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh)		6.3.2 Longitudinal Profiles		163
6.4       STREAM POWER CHANGES       164         6.5       CONCLUDING REMARKS       165         CHAPTER-7       CONCLUSIONS AND THE SCOPES OF FUTURE STUDIES       166         7.1       CONCLUSIONS       166         7.2       SCOPES FOR FUTURE STUDIES       169         8       APPENDICES       169         8       APPENDIX-I (Original avg. bed level and Preliminary computations)       170         APPENDIX-II (Typical ANN-model Architecture)       176         9       BIBLOGRAPHY       177         List of Figures       CHAPTER-1         Figure 1.1       (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987)         (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987).       (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh)	•	6.3.3 Valley Profile Concavity	۰. · · ·	164
<ul> <li>6.5 CONCLUDING REMARKS</li> <li>165</li> <li>CHAPTER-7 CONCLUSIONS AND THE SCOPES OF FUTURE STUDIES</li> <li>7.1 CONCLUSIONS</li> <li>166</li> <li>7.2 SCOPES FOR FUTURE STUDIES</li> <li>8 APPENDICES APPENDIX-I (Original avg. bed level and Preliminary computations) APPENDIX-II (Typical ANN-model Architecture)</li> <li>9 BIBLOGRAPHY</li> <li>177</li> <li>List of Figures</li> <li>CHAPTER-1</li> <li>Figure 1.1 (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987) (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987)</li> <li>(Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh)</li> <li>3</li> </ul>				
CHAPTER-7       CONCLUSIONS AND THE SCOPES OF FUTURE STUDIES         7.1       CONCLUSIONS         166         7.2       SCOPES FOR FUTURE STUDIES         8       APPENDICES         APPENDIX-I (Original avg. bed level and Preliminary computations)         APPENDIX-II (Typical ANN-model Architecture)         9       BIBLOGRAPHY         170         List of Figures         CHAPTER-1         Figure 1.1       (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987)         (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987)         (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh)       3	6.4	STREAM POWER CHANGES	·. ·	164
CHAPTER-7       CONCLUSIONS AND THE SCOPES OF FUTURE STUDIES         7.1       CONCLUSIONS         166       166         7.2       SCOPES FOR FUTURE STUDIES         8       APPENDICES         APPENDIX-I (Original avg. bed level and Preliminary computations)       170         APPENDIX-II (Typical ANN-model Architecture)       176         9       BIBLOGRAPHY       177         List of Figures       170         CHAPTER-1       Figure 1.1 (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987)         (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987)       (b) Satellite image solution (7/2/1987)         (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh)       3	65	CONCLUDING DEMADE		165
7.1       CONCLUSIONS       166         7.2       SCOPES FOR FUTURE STUDIES       169         8       APPENDICES APPENDIX-I (Original avg. bed level and Preliminary computations) APPENDIX-II (Typical ANN-model Architecture)       170         9       BIBLOGRAPHY       176         17       List of Figures       177         List of Figures       CHAPTER-1       Figure 1.1 (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987) (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987).       (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh)       3	, 0.5	CONCLUDING REMARKS		105
7.1       CONCLUSIONS       166         7.2       SCOPES FOR FUTURE STUDIES       169         8       APPENDICES       169         8       APPENDIX-I (Original avg. bed level and Preliminary computations)       170         APPENDIX-II (Typical ANN-model Architecture)       176         9       BIBLOGRAPHY       177         List of Figures       170         CHAPTER-1       Figure 1.1       (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987)         (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987).       (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh)       3	CHA	APTER-7 CONCLUSIONS AND THE SCOPES (	OF FUTURE STUDIES	
<ul> <li>8 APPENDICES APPENDIX-I (Original avg. bed level and Preliminary computations) 170 APPENDIX-II (Typical ANN-model Architecture) 176</li> <li>9 BIBLOGRAPHY 177</li> <li>List of Figures</li> <li>CHAPTER-1</li> <li>Figure 1.1 (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987) (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987) (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh) 3</li> </ul>	7.1	CONCLUSIONS		<sup>·</sup> 166
APPENDIX-I (Original avg. bed level and Preliminary computations) APPENDIX-II (Typical ANN-model Architecture) 9 BIBLOGRAPHY List of Figures CHAPTER-1 Figure 1.1 (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987) (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987) (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh) 3	7.2	SCOPES FOR FUTURE STUDIES	·	169
APPENDIX-I (Original avg. bed level and Preliminary computations) APPENDIX-II (Typical ANN-model Architecture) 9 BIBLOGRAPHY List of Figures CHAPTER-1 Figure 1.1 (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987) (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987) (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh) 3	8	APPENIDICES		
APPENDIX-II (Typical ANN-model Architecture) 176 9 BIBLOGRAPHY 177 List of Figures CHAPTER-1 Figure 1.1 (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987) (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987) (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh) 3	0			4 20
<ul> <li>9 BIBLOGRAPHY 177</li> <li>List of Figures CHAPTER-1 Figure 1.1 (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987) (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987) (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh) 3</li></ul>				
List of Figures CHAPTER-1 Figure 1.1 (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987) (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987) (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh) 3	~		re)	
CHAPTER-1 Figure 1.1 (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987) (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987) (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh) 3	9	BIBLOGRAPHY		177
CHAPTER-1 Figure 1.1 (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987) (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987) (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh) 3				
CHAPTER-1 Figure 1.1 (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987) (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987) (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh) 3	T : 1			
<ul> <li>Figure 1.1 (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987)</li> <li>(b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987)</li> <li>(Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh)</li> </ul>	List	or Figures		
<ul> <li>Figure 1.1 (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987)</li> <li>(b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987)</li> <li>(Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh)</li> </ul>				
river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987) (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987) (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh) 3		CHAPTER-1		
river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987) (b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987) (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh) 3		·	:	
<ul> <li>(b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987)</li> <li>(Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh)</li> <li>3</li> </ul>			monsoon flood of the	
river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987) (Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh) 3		<b>-</b> • • •	: · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
(Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh) 3			ided pattern of the	
from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh) 3	•			
from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh) 3		(Best and Bristow, 1993; Images co	llected	
	•			3
			-	7

XI

### CHAPTER-2 Hard Meridian

Figure:2.1	Cross section of valley and incising stream at time	12
Figure:2.2	Underfit Streams and the valley patterns	13
Figure:2.3-	Sequence of channel changes with decrease in discharge and sediment load	14
Figure:2.4-	Schematic diagram representing the computation of	15
	sinuosity for single channel and multi-channel rivers	
	-Function distinguishing between meanders and braided channels the basis of slope and discharge - Meandering and braiding threshold based on	16
•	Parker's(1976) Stability analysis	16
	- Effect of base-level fall (B-D) on channel length and Pattern	17
Figure:2.6(b)	- Effect of base-level rise (B-D) on channel length and Pattern	17
Figure: 2.7-	Valley width of a meandered river	19
Figure:2.8	Longitudinal Profile of the river "Nile"	19
	- Suspended Load variation during Flood	
	San Juan river At Bluff(USA Sept- Dec-1941	2 <sup>:</sup> 2
Figure:2.9(b)	- Bed Level variation during the Flood	
	San Juan river At Bluff(USA)Sept-Dec- 1941	22
Figure:2.10(a	a)- Suspended Load variation during Flood of 1948 on the <i>Rio Grande at Bernalillen. Maxico (USA)</i> .	23
Figure:2.10(b	)- Bed Level variation during the Flood of 1948 on the	23
	Rio Grande at Bernalillen. Maxico (USA).	
Figure:2.11-	Aggradation and Equilibrium L-Profile	24
Figure:2.12-	Shortening of the river flow path due to cut-off development	26
Figure:2.13-	Longitudinal Profile of Amazon River	28
Figure:2.14-	Transient Long Profiles	29
	Sea level rise from 19,000 years BP (before present) until 3,000 years BP	30
Figure:2.16-	Missouri River prograding into Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota	. 31
Figure:2.17-	Downstream Sorting of Sediment	31

Figure:2.18-	Abrasion of Seiment ( Yatsu (1955) by Parker and Cui (1998)	32
Figure:2.19-	Linear regression and data driven model (ANN)	35
Figure:2.20-	The building blocks of ANN	37
Figure:2.21-	Simple illustration of biological and artificial neuron	40
Figure:2.22-	Activation function (Rajasekharan, 1996)	43
Figure:2.23-	Gradient descent in one dimension	52
Figure:2.24-	Two layered back-propagation network (Umamahesh and Rao, 2001)	54
CHAPTER-3		
Figure:3.1-	Location Map of the Brahmaputra River in Assam, India.	63
Figure:3.2-	Longitudinal profile of the Brahmaputra river (modified after WAPCOS, 1993)	64
Figure: 3.3-	Schematic Layout of the tributary distances measured from Indo-Bangladesh border (Along the upstream) (WAPCOS, 1993)	74
Figure: 3.4-	Average annual runoff of the Brahmaputra and its tributaries	76
Figure: 3.5-	Plan of the study reach showing the gauging stations Pandu, Pancharatna and Dhubri	76
Figure: 3.6-	Reaches of the study area	84
CHAPTER-4	<b>1</b> 19	
Figure :4.1-	Index to IRS 1A coverage	95
Figure: 4.2	Index to IRS 1C/1D coverage	96
Figure: A	-Scheme Flow Chart	102
Figure:4.3-	The Average Bed Level Variation Pattern	
Figurou 4(a)	(with data alone and with ANN predicated data) Validation plot of Observed Avg. bed Levels and ANN	107 114
riguie:4.4(a)	predicted values for 1988	114
Figure:4.4(b)	) Validation plot of Observed Avg. bed Levels and ANN predicted values for 1993	114
Figure:4.4(c)	Validation plot of Observed Avg. bed Levels and ANN predicted values for 1997	114
Figure:4.5(a)	) Validation Plot of Regression and ANN for the year 1997	116
Figure:4.5(b	) Validation Plot of Regression and ANN for the year 1993	116

Figure:4.5(c) Validation Plot of Regression and ANN	116
for the year 1993 Figure:4.6(a) Model-6 Validation Profile of Discharge vs Avg.bed. Levels	122
Figure:4.6(b) Model-7 Profile of Water Surface Level vs Avg.bed.	122
Figure:4.6(c) Model-8 Profile of Sediment vs Avg.bed. Levels	122
Figure:4.7(a) Model-9 Profile of Year & Months vs Avg.bed. Level	123
Figure:4.7(b) Model-10 Profile of Year & Months vs Discharge	123
Figure:4.7(c) Model-10 Profile of Year & Months vs Water Surface	123
Figure:4.8 (a) Model-11 Validation Profile of Discharge vs Avg. bed levels	124
Figure:4.8(b) Model-12 validation Profile of Water Surface vs Avg. bed Levels	124
Figure:4.8(c) Model-13 validation Profile of Sediment discharge vs Avg. bed Levels	124
Figure:4.8(d) Model-14 validation profile Discharge vs Avg.bed Levels	124
Figure:4.9(a) Model-15 Validation Profile of Discharge vs. Avg. bed Levels	126
Figure:4.9(b) Model-16 Validation Profile of Water Surface vs. Avg. bed Levels	126
Figure:4.9(C) Model-17 Validation Profile of Sediment	
Discharge vs Avg. bed Levels Figure:4.10(a)&(b) Observed and predicted average bed levels profile	126 127
Figure:4.11(a) to (d) More observed and predicted	100
average bed levels profile Figure:4.12- Analytical Trend Profiles of the	128
max. aggradations/ no. of Sections./ avg. bed aggradation	136
Figure:4.13- The Longitudinal Slopes in Spatial – Temporal Variation	137
Figure:4.1- Polynomial generated Slope profiles of the river Brahmaputra	
Figure:4.15- Slope variation Plot of three segments	141
Figure:4.16- Relative variation of Concavity Index in Percentage(%)	142
Figure:4.17- Stream Power Profiles from 1985 to 2005 and the falling trend	. 144

.

#### **CHAPTER-5**

	Figure:5.1(a)	To (c)River Widths vs the Avg. bed variation	147
	Figure5.2-	Width and Avg. bed levels variation plot( from 1957 to 2005)	149
	Figure:5.3-	Sinusoidal river channel segment	151
	Figure:5.4(a)	) to(g)Cross section-2 profile changes.	152
	Figure:5.5	Thalweg and Average Bed Profile Variation	154
	Figure:5.6(a	) to (f)Photo graphs of the Bank erosion and failure	156
	CHAPTER-	6	
	Figure:6.1-	Average bed Slope of the total study reach	
		in Temporal segments	162
List	of Tables		
	CHAPTER	-3	
	Table: 3.1- T	he aerial distribution of the total drainage basin	62
	Table: 3.2- I	Hydrological characteristics of some major tributaries	73
	Table: 3.3-	Study reaches	83
	CHAPTER	-4	
	Table: 4.1- 5	Survey of India (SOI) Toposheets	93
•	Table 4.2-	Discharge and stage data	97
	Table 4.3-	Sediment load data of the Brahmaputra	99
	Table: 4.4-	Discharge and sediment data of tributaries	99
	Table: 4.5-	Generated missing data (average bed Level) with ANN	109

Table: 4.5- Generated missing data (average bed Level) with ANN
Table: 4.6 List of the ANN structures for individual Cross sections
Table: 4.7 Training Performance parameters-from the program
(RMSE,Correlation Coeff. Nutscliffe coeff)
Table: 4.8- Salient Features of Model –2 to 5
Table: 4.9 The Regression Expressions coefficient of the individual

Table:4.9 The Regression Expressions coefficient of the individual115cross sections115

Table: 4.10 Salient Features of Model –6 to 17	120
Table: 4.11(a) to (c)- ANN Model -2 predicted Avgrage Bed Levels	129-131
Tablde:4.12 Reach-wise Spatial and Temporal aggradation/degradations	132
Table:4.13(a)& (b)-Averages of Aggradations and degradations	134
Table:4.14- Slopes of the three reaches in different periods.	138
Table:4.15- Concavity and the percentage variation in different periods	138
CHAPTER-5	
Table:5.1- Correlation Values of Width of the cross sections and the average bed level	160
Table:5.2 Correlation Values of Thalweg of the cross sections and the average bed level	164
CHAPTER-6	
Table:6.1 Average Bed Slope variation of the river over the study period	172

# NOTATIONS

Symbol Description		
,		
$\delta_{np}$	= error signal of neuron p in the hidden layer;	
d	= mean of the desired output;	
$\sigma$	= statistical standard deviation;	
$\frac{\nu S}{w}$	= non-dimensional unit stream power;	
γw	= specific weight of water;	
ர <sub>ை</sub>	= standard deviation of the model output $y_i$ ;	
$\overline{y}$	=mean of the model output;	
$\sigma_{_{dj}}$	=standard deviation of the model output d <sub>j</sub> ,	
x	= momentum factor;	
ф	= sigmoidal activation function;	
α	= slope parameter;	
γ '	= unit weight of fluid ;	
η	= learning rate	
ΔE	=change in error function;	
$C_{yjdj}$	= covariance between the model output (y <sub>i</sub> ) and desired output (d <sub>i</sub> );	
f	=activation function;	
g	= acceleration due to gravity;	
k	= number of neurons in the single hidden layer;	
ki	= of neurons that feed forward to neuron I;	
Lemax	= mid channel length of the widest channel through the reach;	
La .	= length of the down stream reach used in control volume computation;	
Lm	= thalweg length of channel;	
Lr	= length of the reach measured midway between the banks of the channel belt	

- L<sub>R</sub> = overall length of the meander belt reach measured along a straight line;
- P = modified sinuosity parameter, wetted perimeter;
- *q* = water discharge per unit width;
- Q = water discharge;
- $Q_b$  = bank full discharge;
- R =correlation co-efficient;
- *S* = longitudinal bed slope;
- $\Omega$  = stream power;
- W = water surface width of stream / channel;
- $W_h$  = weights of the h<sup>th</sup> input node and p<sup>th</sup> hidden layer neuron;
- w<sub>ij</sub> =weight of the network;
- $W_{\circ}$  = weights of the connection between p<sup>th</sup> hidden layer neuron and q<sup>th</sup> output neuron;
- $Y_{\circ}$  = observed value;
- $Y_P$  = predicted value;
- $y_q = output;$

### SYMBOLS FOR UNITS

	Cumec	Cubic metre per second
,	ha. m.	Hectare-meter
	Kg	Kilogram
	Km	Kilometre
	km²	Square kilometre
	m	Meter
	MCM	Million cubic meter

# ABBREVIATIONS

CWC	:	Central Water Commission
DC	:	Determinant Coefficient (Nash Sutcliffe-Coeff)
DEM	:	Digital Elevation Model
FGI	:	Flow Geometry Index
FLI	:	Fluvial Landform Index
GIS	:	Geographic Information System
HEC	:	Hydrologic Engineering Center
HGI	:	Hydraulic Geometry Index
IRS	:	Indian Remote Sensing
LISS	۴.	Linear Imaging Self Scanner
NDVI	:	Normalised Difference Vegetation Indices
NOAA	:	National Oceanographic & Atmospheric Administration
NRSA	:	National Remote Sensing Agency
PFI	:	Planform Index
RMSE	:	Root mean square error
WRD&M	:	Water Resources Development and Management

### INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 GENERAL

The river Brahmaputra from its berth place in the southern Himalayan of Tibet ( China) to the final destination, the bay of Bengal (Bangladesh), exhibits a wide gamut of variations negotiating an entire fluvial length of 2880 km. The rapid fall in the levels of the riverbed imparts tremendous gravitational potential energy that is turned into kinetic energy and dissipated by erosion process has created world level braided river morphology. The rapid temporal variation in the geo-morphological appearances has been impeding decision making on implementation of Water Resources Development Strategies and the flood mitigation measures due to vague in the level of uncertainty and risk.

The satellites imageries of the area (Figures:1.1 a &b) for multi dates analysed in the earlier studies has depicted highly braided land form of the river channel featured by numerous independent channels within the river's active flow zone breaking and reuniting repetitively around submergible and non submergible islands representing an impression of fluvial net of channels on plan signifying the complexity of the fluvial process of high energy environment where the longitudinal slope is fairly high in the sloppy terrain.

Whilst the enormous flow of natural water in the river Brahmaputra is a great natural asset in maintaining the favourable climatological atmosphere in the area and a dependable lifeline of the inhabitants' water resource, however, it has yet to be taken a long stride to harness the benefits and save the lives and properties of the dwellers in the banks of the river at the events of the fierce deluges. The qualitative knowledge gained from the past studies are required to be framing the avenue to the quantitative works so that the facts and the figures so derived come purposeful in the planning and

implementation of development strategies. On this way ahead new principles and modern technologies which extensively use Remote Sensing tool and soft computing techniques like Artificial Neural Network(ANN), Fuzzy Logic could be improvingly employed.

The complexity and the non linearity of the numerous parameters in determining the characteristics of many entities of the river like Brahmaputra make it a formidable task to reach at useful conclusion with the established conceptual mathematical approaches alone. And hence, the routinely measurable information that could be collected in time and space after occurrences of floods in wet seasons should be explaining the under lying phenomena and probable future scenarios. The data driven approaches with possibility of updating every next time seem to be more amenable in the light of the consequences of the past fluvial processes minimising the tendencies of approximations to validate the concept. In doing so, close observation of the channel geometric synergized with other hydraulic and hydrologic parameters in spatial and time scale with the compound aid of Remote Sensing and computer environment can be anticipated as the basis of data driven techniques. The study here endeavours to establish the idea of suitability of ANN application in tracing the river bed adjustment and its response to the longitudinal profile on spatio-temporal dimension to address the river morphological aspects of the river Brahmaputra.

#### **1.2 EARLIER RESEARCH**

The existing published reference literatures are more detail on the work of the single channel system than in braided river system. The phenomena of braiding and braiding indices development have been the focus of the researches by Leopold and Wolman, 1957; Lane, 1957; Brice, 1964; Coleman, 1969; Howard et al., 1970; Schumm and Khan, 1972; Parker, 1976; Miall, 1977; Hong and Davies, 1979; Mosley, 1981;

Richards et al., 1982; Ashmore, 1991a; 1992; Friend and Sinha, 1993; Bristow and Best, 1993; Thorne et al., 1993; Ashworth et al., 1996; and Richardson and Thorne, 2001.



Figure 1.1 (a) Satellite image near the peak of monsoon flood of the river Brahmaputra (17/8/1987)
(b) Satellite image showing the braided pattern of the river Brahmaputra (7/2/1987)
(Best and Bristow, 1993; Images collected from ISPAN, FAP-19 Dhaka, Bangladesh)

Off late, ANN has become an attractive technique for solving many hydrologic problems, as established by Daniel (1991), Karunanithi et al. (1994), Zhu and Futija (1994) and Smith and Eli (1995). According to several authors, such as Bastarache et al. (1997), Muttiah et al. (1997), Clair and Ehrman (1998) and Wen and Lee (1998), multilayer perceptrons are powerful tools in solving non-linear water resources problems. Hsu et al. (1995), Minns and Hall (1996), Dawson and Wilby (1998), and Tokar and Johnson (1999) used multilayer perceptron to process rainfall-runoff relationships. Bhattacharya and Solomatine (2000), Raman and Sunilkumar (1995) and Thirumalaiah and Deo (1998) applied ANN to develop stage-discharge relationships and river stage forecasting respectively.

## **1.3 THE PROBLEM IDENTIFICATION**

Ir stanty and

The ever increasing settlement of the inhabitants, rapid deforestation of the once thickly vegetated mountains and plains are accelerating the run-off process to speeding the erosion. The shortening of the lagging time to the out fall from the watersheds due to loss of resistance by vegetation has intensified the flow rates in the rivers resulting to high floods of several thousands cumecs. This huge mass of sediment laden flow of the water is choked when it reaches flattened topography. The high energy contained in the flow current could only be exhausted by eroding the bed &banks. The consequence would be shrinking of the agricultural land by bank erosion and raising of the bed by depositing the transported sediments The process of bed rising would result the flood level rising and drainage congestion would drown a large area of settlement causing to lose lives and properties.

Reportedly, the magnitude of the impairment in term of lives and properties has ascended since 1950's Assam earth quake scaled to 8.7 Richter. The earth quake resulted lifting of the river bed which is reasoned to be the cause of the severity of the calamities of the floods in 15-954,1962,1966,1972,1974,1978,1983,1986,1988,1996,2000and

2004. About 40% of the area of the Brahmaputra valley is reported to be susceptible to damage constituting 9.6% of flood prone are of the country

The registered maximum flood discharge levels up to of 48,060 m<sup>3</sup>/sec (Pancharatna) in August, 1998.

The aggrading bed profiles and the bank migration have been drawing the attention of the agencies involved. The vulnerability of the important landscapes like the Ramsar Heritage site (Kaziranga National Park), Numaligarh Oil Refinery, National Highway as well as important towns such as Dhubri, Guwahati, Tezpur, Jorhat and Dibrugarh has become a great concern.

#### 1.4 OBJECTIVES

The aim of the study titled "Neuromorphic Study of Longitudinal Profile of the river Brahmaputra" is focused to assess the applicability of Artificial Intelligence(AI) in tracing the trend of river bed adjustment defined by the past history along the period wise temporal scale and the consequences on the river morphological aspects.

The study is aimed to :

- (i) Application of Artificial Neural Networks (ANN); a Neuromorphic approach, in the prediction of average bed variation trend on the Study of "Longitudinal Profile" in the Spatial-Temporal scale.
- (ii) Assessment of interdependencies among the bed level variations, widths and the deepest channel, thalweg and morphological changes.
- (iii) Analysis of Slope adjustment of the Longitudinal profile in as morphological changes based on the ANN predictions.
- (iv) Determination of the Concavity of the "Valley Longitudinal Profile" of the study reach and identification of best fit mathematical expression.

- (v) Determination of stream power subject to Slope variation to explain the observed morphological changes.
- (vi) An explorative application of ANN in developing Neural Network models of Average Bed Level variation corresponding to hydraulic parameters (Discharge, Water Surface Level and Sediment Discharge) and assessment of the performance of ANN models.

#### 1.5 STUDY AREA

The area under the consideration for the present study encloses a 622.73 km river stretch encompassing 64 no. Of different cross section with kobo on the northern most(65no.) To Dhubri on the south(2no.). The cross section no 1. In the series lies in the territory of Bangladesh.

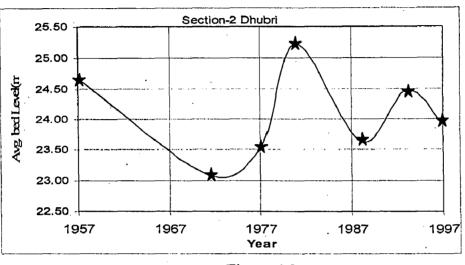
#### 1.6 DATA COLLECTED AND USED

The prime data the study utilize is the survey data of the cross sections taken in the years 1957,1971,1977,1981,1988,1993 and 1997. The other hydrologic data of the river at different locations (Pandu, Pancharatna, Dhubri) for the years 1990 to 2002 sourced from Central Water Commission and Brahmaputra Board). Photographic images derived from different digital satellites imageries processing in the earlier works are incorporated to draw the idea of the area at a glance. The imageries includes satellite : Indian Remote Sensing(IRS) *Linear Image Self Scanner-I(LISS-I)&LISS-III sensors* georeferenced with 39 sets of Topographic Survey Maps of the area.

### 1.7 THE METHODOLOGY

The strength of ANN is more explained to be pertinent in the fields where extreme non linearity exist among parameters and the traditional mathematical concept is far from reach to explain the phenomena. The algorithms established by the researchers referenced in the various literatures advocate success of ANN application depends on the size of the data covering wide patterns of phenomena. More the data

sets better is the results' reliability. However, in the present case, each individual cross section location assume to be a single entity and has its own pattern of adjustment to the river processes. There are seven patterns of the averaged values of the river bed cross section stations. The plotting of these average bed levels against the respective years shows a non linear curve as in the figure below.



**Figure:1.2** Avg. bed level variation profile of cross section-2

The profile of the changes has been observed to be an oscillatory damping disturbance. The period of the measurements of the ground profiles are unequal, therefore, an approximation of period of oscillation could be erroneous in further mathematical analysis. The changes in the profiles of the cross sections differs section to section due to the local morphological conditions and the control points.

Firstly, for *Morphometric Models*, average of the reduced levels of all stations across for each years of the given sections were determined to constitute the observed data patterns to be fed in to the ANN architecture. Missing data values for some of the cross sections were generated and filled to completeness with the help of ANN. Procedurally, as required by ANN technique the complete set of the data were fragmented to Training(calibration) set, Testing(cross validation) set and Validation set. Alternative training sets with different number of data patterns were prepared to observe the performance variation of training on validation.

Secondly, for *Hydrographic Models*, the hydrological data(Discharges, Sediment discharge and gauge levels) was available for few stations were fed into HEC-6 for generating the corresponding data values of rest of the stations. HEC-6 (Hydrologic Engineering Centre) is an application numerical river hydraulics computer software developed by U.S Army Corps of Engineers.

The hydrographic data, then, for the whole study reach were arranged to three sets as above for ANN implementation.

The prediction of the Morphometric ANN Models were validated with the observed values. The ANN model predicted average bed levels were further analysed to assess the aggradations and degradations phenomena in the different reaches and the total study reach as a whole. Width and Thalweg were picked up from the cross section data and developed to a complete data set as earlier with application of ANN and analysed for correlative study of the three river morphological parameters, bed variations, width changes and thalweg. Slope adjustment, aggradation/ degradation, concavity of the river valley have been determined to reveal the morphological changes in the study period.

#### **1.8 VALIDATION OF RESULTS**

The trained Neural Networks with different Learning Algorithms and input are subjected to predict the data to compare with the validation data. The predicted and the observed values are compared to evaluate the strength of the ANN model application in terms of the RMSE, Correlation (R) and Nash-Sutcllife Coefficient.

#### **1.9 SALIENT OUTCOMES OF THE STUDY**

#### 1.9.1 Stream Bed Adjustment Models

The Morphometric ANN Models have been found to be very adaptive to noisy data patterns of the average bed level variations and still holds better capability to generalisation. With the ANN model predicted values of the average bed levels the

aggradations and degradations quantification and attitude have been found to agree with the general consensus of the aggradations of the river bed.

#### 1.9.2 Correlation of Bed Levels with Width and Thalwegs Variation

The analytical exercise on the comparative study of average bed levels with width variation and the thalweg has reflected the shallowing of the prominent river channels suggested by higher aggradtion magnitude of the thalweg than the average bed levels. Since the normal discharge has to be passed downstream, the process of shallowing is an indication of small channel development for compensation of the shrunk in the area of flow leading to increase in the degree of braiding to higher values.

On the other hand, the width variation has been observed weakly correlated with the average bed level variation. The widths have varied in the magnitude of kilometres in successive periods. The width variations is directly communicative to the flood hazard mitigation works and the local morphological setting of the localities. This may suggest that an impact assessment of existing flood severity mitigation works would be a needful study.

### 1.9.3 Concavity of Valley Profile and Slope Adjustment.

Globally, all the rivers studied are known to have their longitudinal profile shape with upward concavity and the fitted expression of the profile corresponding to the elevation and the distance are opined to be linear, exponential, logarithmic or power. The profile displays higher concavity index ranging from as low as 0.19 to as high as above 0.8 from the point of their origination to the final destination up to the sea shore.

However, the study reach, here, constitutes the lower flood plain of the river Brahmaputra in the Assam valley, it has been found that the concavity shape of the profile is best fitted with polynomials having  $R^2$  significantly above 0.95 and its variation in the temporal scale has been worked out quantitatively in the present study.

#### 1.9.4 Hydrographic Flow Characteristic Models

The ANN models developed with hydrological input parameters and the average bed levels have been traced the average bed level variation when validated. The performance levels of the models which are moderate to very good have justified the robustness of ANN models in river Hydrographic flow characteristic studies. Among the three hydrologic parameters selected to be the input parameters to the ANN architecture, the water surface level has been found to have be more importance in the simulation of the averaged bed levels. This may be inferred that the water surface level as the representative of depth in governing the tractive force on the beds has the holds supremacy over other two parameters.

#### 1.10 ORGANISATION OF THESIS

#### Organization of the Chapters:

**Chapter -1-** Description of introductory aspects of the topic studied, underlying objectives, the outcomes and the layout of the thesis.

Chapter -2- Review of the literature

**Chapter -3-** Description of the study area.

Chapter - 4- Development of Spatio-temporal morphological Models

Chapter - 5- Correlative study of Average bed levels with river widths and thalweg.

Chapter - 6 - Results and discussions

Chapter - 7- Conclusions and scope for future work

Bibliography

Appendices

# 2 CHAPTER

# **REVIEW OF LITERATURE**

#### 2.1 INTRODUCTION

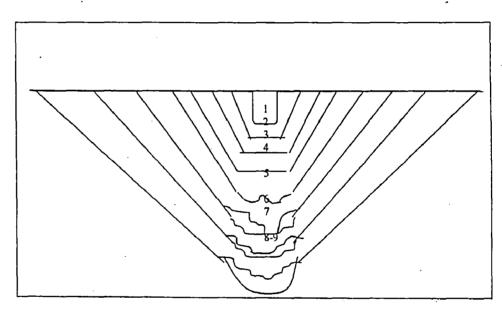
The evolution of the ancient civilization all over the world along the big rivers like Mississippi, Nile and many others holds the history of relation between living beings and the rivers. The fulfilment of water requirement for sustaining of lives attracted the settlements near the river flood plain which sometimes paid back at the cost of hazardous eventualities. The need of water and the safety against the disastrous calamities put pressure to the curiosity of mankind to understand the river behaviour. By the present time the interest has been developed to a full discipline with numerous works and researches.

Among the different aspects that are embodied in the subject "River-Morphology" bears one of the prime importance in the field of "River Mechanics". As defined in the literatures " River-Morphology is a dynamic process operated by a collective influences of natural forces; Climatic, Tectonic and predominantly river hydrodynamics through geological time period". The existing river morphologies, slopes of relief, longitudinal profiles, incision, lengths, plan form, bed changes constitute are some of the morphological variables determined by the nature and when coupled with hydrodynamic parameters yield the next generation rive-morphological dimensions. And this has been observed as a continuous phenomena in time scale of million of years with tendency to approaching an equilibrium state as suggested by past historical background of many rivers studied all around the world. The present scenario of the morphological features represents the testament to the past history of the river system and a background to the future. Thus, the interrelationships are highly non

linear in their nature, yet to understood. The hydrological and the hydraulic parameters: cross sections, bed forms, vegetation, bed profile, plan forms, bars and islands, sediment characteristics attributes are the fundamentals to analyse the river behaviour to be examined for river management strategies(5).

#### 2.2 HISTORY

An exemplary representation of history of river channel evolution may be envisioned through the figure below (37).

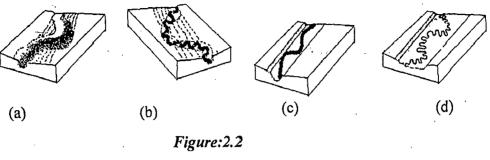


*Figure:2.1* Cross section of valley and incising stream at time

The historical background of a river is based on how the channel evolved through the passage of time. In the Figure:2.1, the evolutionary transient phases of a channel in the vertical plane is presented. From 1-4 the channel is confined by the bed rock valley walls. During stages 5-7 the channel is constrained by bedrock valley wall and terraces of older alluvium. Finally, at the stage of 8-9 the channel has reached to regime(Schumm; Whipple et al, 2000)The length, meandering and their degree of sinuosity and confinement within a valley may be explored with the following block diagrams.

The underfit river channel within the valley can exhibit two cases. The figure 2.2 (a) to (d) presents two conditions of plan form development and the valley coverage by

#### the river channels.



Underfit Streams and the valley patterns

After the discharge reduces the type (a) maintains the valley width and the type(c) maintains paleochannel. Although the channel width and the depth have decreased the slope is maintained to pass the proportionate sediment load in the flow. However, in the type (b) and (d), the decrease in the discharge and the sediment resulting into increase in the longitudinal gradient which is adjusted (absorbed) by increase in the sinuosity of the meandering(37).

Large braided rivers changing to large meandering streams and then to smaller meandering rivers during climate change of the Pleistocene is witnessed by modern rivers elsewhere in the world.

High floods are usually accompanied by high sediment charge, it could be speculated that the oldest streams were wide, shallow, steep, braided bed-load channel. The decrease in the sediment load perhaps were more rapid than the discharge a meander-braided transition pattern developed with a well defined single thalweg (Figure:2.3–b). The thalweg, in turn, became the channel as a new floodplain formed and the channel further narrowed with further reduction of sediment load (Figure: 2.3-c). Finally, as bed load became a fraction of its former volume, a meandering mixed load channel with large meanders formed (Figure:2.3-d).

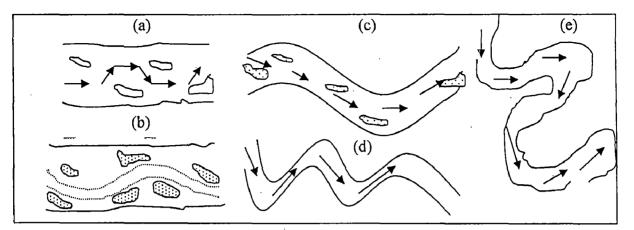


Figure:2.3 Sequence of channel changes with decrease in discharge and sediment load

#### 2.3 PRINCIPLE MECHANISM OF MORPHOLOGICAL CHANGES

Mobile boundary flow of rivers in the alluvial zone of the earth crust makes the situation complex. Erosion and deposition are the most pronounced activities of alluvial river phenomena (39). River plan form observed from the Satellites have unveiled that evolution of river plan form is a historical dynamic process impelled by dominant discharges operating over a varied spans of time scale. The distinct plan form explained so far by the researchers are:

(a) *Straight stream:* Practically, straight channels has no existence in nature. Nevertheless, streams are accounted to be straight for a short length though the deepest level of the channel (thalweg) meanders between the high bank of the stream.(35).

(b) Braided Plan form: Imparted by steep vertical gradients almost of mountainous rivers at boulder stage where the river is still young flow in high energy environment. The uneven distribution of the flow intensities across the flow section tend to erode the bed at the zone of high intensities, conversely, it deposits the sediment load at low intensities zones developing multiple channels of varied depths. The process further aggravates due to differential bed levels and continue to develop bars and islands till a very high energy flood discharge passes washing down the coarse material deposited

in the bars and the islands (Leopold and Wolman-1957). The islands imposing flow constriction deflects the current of the flow increasing the discharge intensity on the bank sides provoking bank erosion. (35).

(c)Meandering streams: In the alluvial area of finer bed materials, following the braiding stage, the multiple channels tend to reunite into single channel tracing a deepest land topograghy. The irregularity in the plan-form of the deepest channel ultimately develops in to a smooth serpentine curve-linear path known as "meandering"(35)

#### 2.3.1 Meandering Parameters(Sinuosity)

Leopold and Wolman (1957) have defined sinuosity of a stream as the ratio of the thalweg length to the valley length (Figure 2.4). They have arbitrarily classified streams with sinuosity greater than 1.5 as meandering streams. Friend and Sinha (1993) defined the meandering parameter (Sinuosity) as modified sinuosity parameter, and presented as

$$P = L_{cmax}/L_R$$

Where, P = Modified Sinuosity Parameter,  $L_{cmax} = mid$  channel of the widest channel Where, there is more than one channel and  $L_R = overall$  length of the meander belt reach measured along a straight line.

2.1

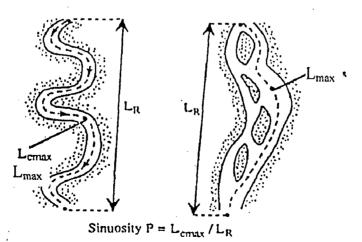
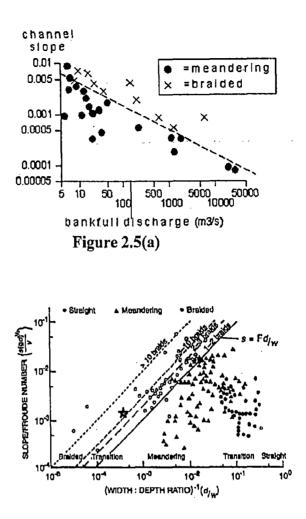


Figure 2.4: Schematic diagram representing the computation of sinuosity for single channel and multi-channel rivers

Function distinguishing between meanders and braided channels the basis of slope and discharge (Leopold and Wolman, 1957)



Meandering and braiding threshold based on Parker's (1976) stability



## 2.3.2 Base-Level Variation

One of the reasons that the river plan form, slopes , aggradations /degradation, sinuosity, length are subjected to changes because of Base-Level Variation leading to adjustment of Longitudinal Profile. The experimental work (Holland and Pick,1976; Schumm et al .1987) and the observations of the headward incision of arroys, gullies and channalized streams (Schumm et al,.1984) support that base level lowering revives the drainage network and deliver large amount of sediments downstream. Fisk(1944) concluded the Pleistocene sea-level lowering caused excavation of alluvium and bedrock incision by Mississippi River for a long distance upstream.

In the figure 2.6(a) the fall in the base level has subsequently steepened the valley profile by incision. If the channel is not restricted to lateral migration, the incision nearly ceases to the point F and the increase in the length of the channel from E to H

and the slope is adjusted by increase in the sinuosity of the channel pattern from 1.5 to 2.0.

In the other case, where the downstream bed level rises (Figure:2.6-b), the reverse process takes place opposite to the previous. The rise in the base level subsequently rises the valley floor reducing the valley slope. However, the discharge and the sediment that to has be passed through is taken care by decrease in the length (from B-C to D-F) accompanied by decrease in the sinuosity from 1.5 to 1.0

The experimental demonstration(Jeff Ware ,1992-personal communication) of the base-level variation and the river channel response to it has supported the concept(37).

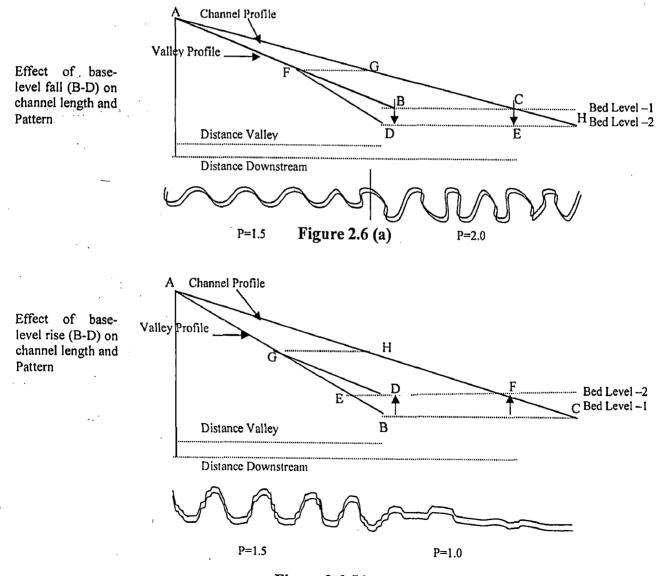


Figure 2.6 (b)

Primarily concerning to the Longitudinal bed profile it is found customary to mention the hydraulic characteristics of river flow dynamics with sediment discharge which constitutes and imparts dynamism to river streambed and other river morphological parameters. It is spontaneous to understand that a river originates from its watershed at higher altitudes of mountainous slopes which relatively receive high intensity rainfalls. Mainly, large river streams all around the world starts its voyages from higher mountainous elevation towards the sea. In the beginning the path of the flow is so steep that it has enormous potential to erode the bed in the vertical direction by virtue of which it develops V-shaped river section deep gorge or canyons. It has no flood plains and covers full width of its valley at all stages. A river at its young stage is characterized by presence of Rapids, Water Falls, Steep & Varying Gradients and Presence of Lakes.

#### According to Johnson

"When lakes are eliminated the young stage ends and turns to youth stage. Again when rapid and falls are eliminated boulder stage ends and turns in to mature stage(9)."

At this stage the river is said to become mature after its youth stage. The slope at this stage is so reduced that it can no more cut the bed but starts widening. The sediment transportation capacity is just adequate to transport the sediments in the flow from upstream and the sediment material is derived from bank widening.

If the sediment content in the flow is above the transporting capacity heavier sediments are settled on the bed upstream the profile slope. Conversely, if the transporting rate capacity is yet to be satisfied, the bed material picked up and the stream slope is reduced. Hence, a matured stream adjust its profile slope delicately. It is in the stage of maturity that the stream flows sinusoidal or meandering path in plan.

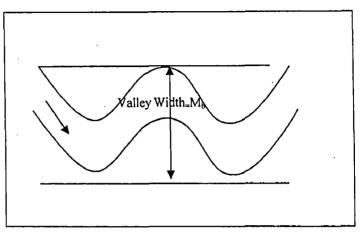
## According to Lobeck

"Full maturity is attained when the width of the valley floor equals the width of the meandering belt(9)."

Width of a meandering belt in turn is approximately 10 to 20 times the width of the river.

A mature stream is many times known as

- Graded stream
- Poised-stream
- Balanced stream
- Stream in Regime or
- Stream in Equilibrium





According to Mackin

"A graded stream is one in which over a period of years, slope is delicately adjusted to provide , with available discharge and with prevailing channel characteristics just the velocity required for the transportation of the load supplied from the drainage basin. The graded stream is a system in equilibrium(9)."

#### 2.3.3 Stream Slope

In general the longitudinal slope of a stream shows a continual decrease along its length. Examination of stream profiles would show that the slope is greatest near the source, decreasing more or less regularly as the river follows its course. Such reduction in slopes correspond to a longitudinal profile which is concave upwards. Several factors are responsible for this. The more visual delineation of longitudinal profile of Nile river has been shown in the figure.

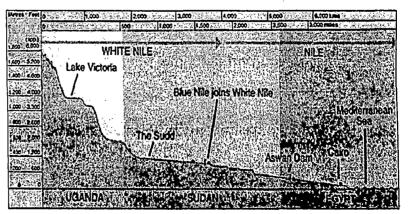


Figure:2.8 Natural bed Profile of the river Nile The picture above depicts the stream bed profile of Nile river showing the variation in the longitudinal profile along the journey of the river towards the sea. The reasons put forward by different scientists and engineers have been summarized in the following lines.

Firstly, size of bed material being transported decreases in downstream direction due to abrasion.

Heck found slope varied as  $d^{0.63}$  for stream in Verginia and Meryland (USA).

Shulits assumed that the stream slope is proportional to the size of the bed material and accordingly proposed a slope reduction equation

$$S = S_a e^{-\alpha x}$$
 2.2

 $S_0$  and S are the slopes at x=0 and at any distance x being measured in downstream direction and  $\alpha$  a coefficient.

Brush and Hack have shown that the stream slope is proportional to a negative power of the length of the stream up to that point indicating there by a decrease in slope along the length in conformity with the equation.

Low water profiles of the river Mississippi between Fort Jackson and Cairo of the Ohio between Cairo & Pittsburg (USA) and of several rivers in Europe are found to confirm the equation 2.2.

Secondly, in humid regions, the discharge in a stream increases in the downstream direction due to inflow from the tributaries. Unless there is a corresponding increase in the sediment inflow, the stream would necessarily flatten to the extent required by the increased sediment and water discharge.

Thirdly, the sediment contribution of the upper region of a drainage basin is large compared to the run-off contribution to the stream flow. Which mean higher sediment contribution necessitating higher slope. While the lower region of the same drainage basin contribute smaller sediment quantity compared to its run-off discharge contribution signifying flatter slope requirement.

Fourthly, on lower part of river sediments are usually finer and the streams are narrow with greater depth to width ratio leading to higher hydraulic efficiency requiring flatter slope.

Garde presented an analysis considering the change in the bed material size, discharge and sediment load in the direction of flow.

He gave following relationships.

$d=d_0e^{\alpha_1x}$	[Variation in sediment size in the downstream direction]	2.3
$Q = Q_0 e^{\alpha_{2^X}}$	[ Variation in discharge $\alpha_2$ between 0.001 to 0.0078/ km	2.4
	for Indian rivers]	

 $Q_T = Q_0 e^{\alpha} 3^x$ 

[Variation in Total sediment load discharge  $\alpha_3$  between 0.0006 to 0.002/km for Indian rivers] 2.5

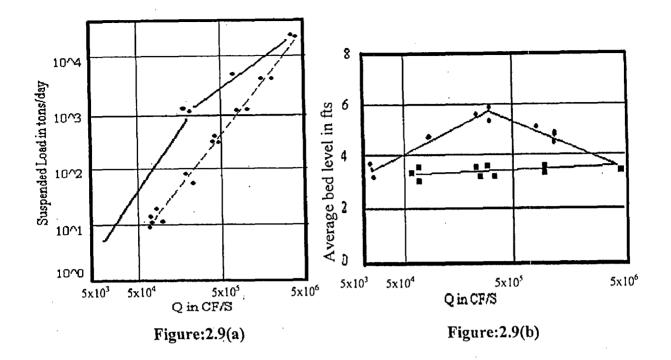
Combining the above mention equations with Kondap's relation for width & depth and a sediment transport law, it is shown that;

$$S = S_o e^{(0.178\alpha_3 - 0.426\alpha_2 - 0.713\alpha_1)x}$$
 2.6

Thus, depending on the relatives values of  $\alpha_1$ ,  $\alpha_2$  &  $\alpha_3$  it is possible to get a decreasing, increasing, or constant slope in a long reach. The fact has been observed by investigators such as Hack(9).

# 2.4 STREAM BED CHANGES DURING THE FLOODS

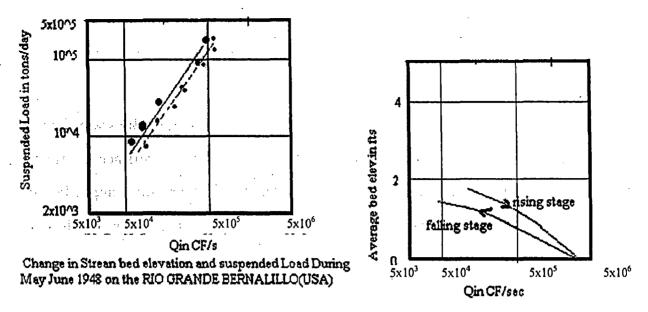
On several alluvial streams, the stream bed elevation was seen to rise during flood while the bed was lower after the flood receded. On few other streams exactly opposite happenings have been recorded . These changes can be very rapid for example on the *Missouri river at Omaha, Nebraska (USA)*, the bed was found to be scouring at a rate of 0.3 m per minute during a flood. A few example of these river bed variations are cited below. Observation on scour during the flood of September- December 1941 on the San-Juan river at Bluff, Utah (USA) have been reported by Leopold and Maddock and shown in the figure(9).



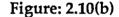
Change in Stream bed elevation and suspended load during Sept Dec 1941 for the San Juan river At Bluff(USA) (1CF/S=0.028m3/s; 1ton=10kN)

At the gauging station the width of the stream changed very little with the discharge. As can be seen from the figure the bed elevation rose during the first part of the flood rise due to sediment deposition on the bed. This deposition continued progressively up to discharge of 5000cfs(141.9 m3/sec) the limit up to which the sediment load versus the discharge curve was steep. The slope of the sediment discharge curve was fatter in the discharge range from approximately 5000cfs(141.9 m3/s) to 60000cfs(1702m3/sec). In this range of discharge the bed level was lowered as can be seen from the figures above. During the falling stage the bed level was fairly constant. As against this type of deposition and scour, another type can be illustrated by considering the variation of the bed elevation and sediment load with discharge in the spring of 1948 on the *Rio Grande at Bernalillen. Maxico (USA)*.

Here, the bed scoured during the rising stage when the sediment concentration was high and the bed elevation rose during the falling stage when the concentration was lower.



#### Figure: 2.10(a)



In the simplest form to understand the process of bed profile variation one has to assess the inflow out flow of sediment discharge in the reach under the consideration.

- a) If the incoming amount or the rate of the sediment upstream of the reach is higher than outgoing from the reach downstream it is obvious that the difference of the two quantities must have been dropped within the length of the reach. This process of rising of the bed level is called Aggradation.
- b) Conversely, if the incoming amount or the rate of the sediment upstream of the reach is lower than outgoing from the reach downstream then the difference of the two quantities must have been fulfilled by picking up the bed materials from within the length of the reach.

This process of lowering of the bed level is called Degradation.

# 2.4.1 OCCURRANCES OF AGGRADATION AND DEGRADATION

## 2.4.1.1 Occurrence of Aggradaion

Occurrence of aggradation is the most often observed phenomena on the upstream side of Dams, Barrages and any other disturbances caused by man made features or natural activities like barricade due to land slide. Because of disturbance in the equilibrium state of sediment flow in the stream causing reduction in the bed profile slope the sediment carrying capacity of the flow is weakened which leads to settling of the sediment contained in the flow (basically bed load) is retained in the zone upstream to such features.

Other instance of aggradation of river bed is rising of the water level in the Lake or the sea which cause to reduce the slope of the water surface of river leading to a drop in the sediment transporting capacity and the result is aggradation.

The situation of aggradation involves lower rate of sediment outflow than the inflow so that

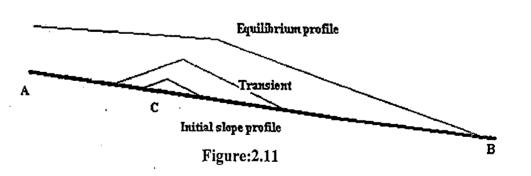
$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial t} = +ve \tag{2.7}$$

in the sediment continuity equation

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial t} + \frac{1}{(1-\lambda)}\frac{\partial q}{\partial x} = 0$$
2.8

The consequences of aggradation more often reduce the conveyance capacity of the channel due to reduction in the flow area.

The figure below shows how the process of aggradation reach to final equilibrium condition.



Aggradation and Equilibrium L-Profile

Where the aggradation takes place because of increase in the sediment load in the flow above its transport capacity part of the sediment of the bed load is disposed on the bed of the channel which gradually extends upstream and downstream (as shown

in the figure continues) till new profile is attained. This new profile is the equilibrium state of the profile adequate to transport the incoming sediment discharge.

#### 2.4.1.2 Effects of Aggradation

- a) Firstly, aggradation shrink the active flow area of the river. Consequently, the flow is pushed to spread to wider coverage extending the flood affected area.
- b) In the reservoirs behind the storage dams, the filling up of the reservoir lead to decrease in the depth of the usable water. This necessitate to fix a dead level in the design of such structures.
- c) Bank erosion and river migration problems are more pronounced in the aggrading rivers like lower reaches of the river Brahmaputra.
- d) Aggradation of the river bed restricts the navigational opportunities of the river courses.
- e) The effect of aggradation extends the flood detention period over the flood plain during wet season causing water table to rise causing water logging.

## 2.4.2.1 Occurrence of Degradation

Most often degradation of streambed is observed to be lowered downstream of Large Capacity Reservoirs and Pools. Such degradation was observed in *Cherry Creek USA* where the extent of lowering being measured was 4.9m. But wherever sound rock exposures are encountered the process of degradation have found retarded.

Another prominent location of occurrence of degradation is confluence of two or more rivers. Tributaries, generally steeper than the main stream but carry less run-off cause to lower the bed.

At the instances, where the water discharges in the stream increases due to mixing of tributaries with relatively sediment free water discharge enhances the sediment transport capacity degradation occurs subsequently. And one another cause of degradation is because of increase in water surface profile slope as the result of fall in level of a lake. This type of degradation was noted in White river in California USA.

Another location of degradation is where river has been started to flow along the cut-off developed in the meandered river. The cut-off shortens the length of the river. In the beginning the cut-off has narrow width which gradually open to accommodate the discharge through the channel.

In the meandered rivers, the meandering process advances to a stage that the river no more can negotiate a long serpentine path which impose more resistance and take a shortest channel route at an incidence of high flow.

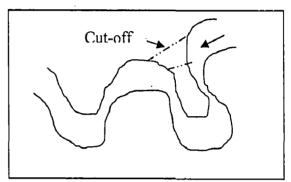


Figure:2.12 Shortening of the river flow path due to cut-off development

# 2.4.2.2 Effect of Degradation

Followings are some of the much pronounced effects both harmful as well as beneficial in the study of River Engineering.

- a) Formation of Hydraulic Jump is apparently pushed downstream in spillways and Barrages due to downstream bed level lowering jeopardizing the stability of the structure. This situation was faced in the *Wincosin* river at downstream of *Praire Du San Dam (USA)*.
- b) Dams constructed in pervious strata exhibit increase seepage head due to increase in level difference between upstream and downstream water. The effect of this could be more uplift and seepage.
- c) While in case of lowering of tail water level downstream of a Power Generation point due to degradation leads to increase in available effective heads for more power generation. This has occurred at *Paraire Du Sac Dam in the Wincosin river USA*. And also at *Upperborn power house at Munich on the Saalach river*.

d) Lowering of river bed by degradation process increases the capacity of the river channel to carry the flood flow, by lowering the high flood level of the river. Creating an artificial degradation by construction of a big reservoir was a method that had been suggested as a possible solution to the flood problem of the *Yellow river in China* and *Kosi* river in the Indian territory.

Lowering of water level due to degradation reduces the height of the ground water table in the adjoining areas.

- e) Lowering of water level may expose pile foundation of bridges abutments and other structures to air and this may lead to deterioration of piling & stability endangering the whole structure. This problem has also been observed in many of the river bridges around on their downstream due to increased flow intensities aggravated by the construction of the bridges.
- f) Degradation also causes lowering of water level at the existing irrigation intakes and thus makes the diversion of water for irrigation more difficult.
- g) Degradation may cause substantial lowering of bed in navigable rivers and in extreme cases locks may become inoperative. Such difficulties have been encountered on a lock at the *Wincosin river* (USA) and on the *Mausa river* (Holland)(9).

#### 2.5 SEDIMENT TRANSPORT MORPHODYNAMICS

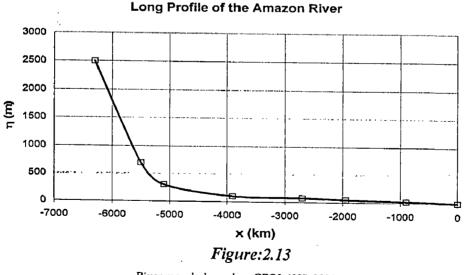
A smooth concave configuration represents the most common quasi-equilibrium profile of alluvial rivers(Gary anf Parker,2004)(10). Various independent effects that drive concavity in longitudinal rivers are considered and classified. The driving mechanisms are (1) horizontal wavelike progradation of the river profile, (2) abrasion of bed particles, (3) aggradation of the river profile balancing subsidence at a constant speed, and (4) the effect of tributaries adding sediment and water to the main stem of the river. For simplicity it could be assumed that the long-term supply of water and sediment is constant; hence a single discharge, that is, bank-full discharge, represents

an approximate characterization of the hydrologic regime for each point along the river. The river may be treated to have uniform bed material, although the mean size may vary downstream. The quasi-equilibrium longitudinal profile created by each of the first three driving mechanisms mentioned above is concave. The degree of concavity varies, however, depending on a set of physical conditions that can be identified by a set of dimensionless numbers. A comparison of these numbers reveals the relative importance of the driving mechanisms for concavity. A condition for concavity driven by the fourth mechanism, that is, tributary input, is often delineated.

Evolution of Longitudinal profiles of rivers are attributed to the process of Sediment transport morphodynamics. In the simple form Longitudinal Profile of a river is a plot of bed elevation versus down-channel distance x.

The long profile of a river is called *upward concave* if slope S = dz / dx is decreasing in the streamwise direction; otherwise it is called *upward convex*.

One of the study on the Longitudinal Profile of Amazon river (Pirmez-1994) showed upward concave everywhere.





## 2.5.1 Transient Long Profiles

Graded state rivers have constant slopes in the downstream direction, adjusted so that the rate of inflow of sediment to a reach equals the rate of outflow. When more sediment is fed in than flows out, the river is forced to aggrade toward a new equilibrium. During this transient period of aggradation the profile is upwardconcave. Likewise, when more sediment flows out of the reach than is fed in, the river is forced to degrade toward a new equilibrium. During this transient period of degradation the profile is upward-convex.

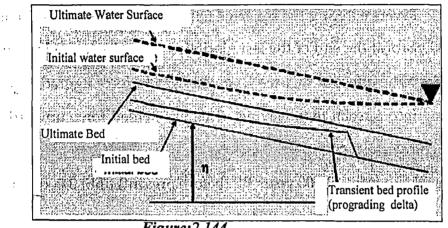


Figure: 2.144

Transient Long Profiles (River morphology class GEO3-4305, 2006) 2.5.2 Quasi-Equilibrium Long Profiles

The long profiles of long rivers generally approach an upward-concave shape that is maintained as a quasi-equilibrium form over long geomorphic time. As the word "quasi" implies, this "equilibrium" is not an equilibrium in the sense that sediment output equals input over each reach.

Reasons for the maintenance of this quasi-equilibrium are summarized in Sinha and Parker (1996). Several of these are listed below(10).

- Subsidence
- Sea level rise
- Delta progradation
- Downstream sorting of sediment
- Abrasion of sediment
- Effect of tributaries

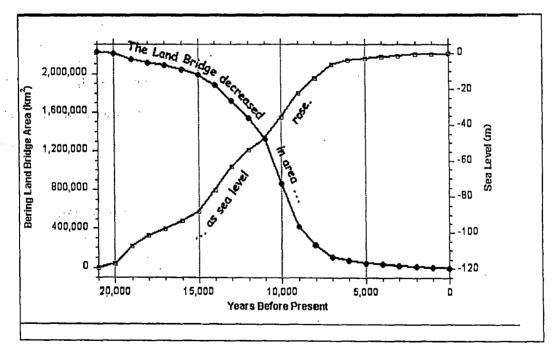
2.5.2.1 Subsidence

As a river flow into a subsiding basin, the river tends to migrate across the surface, filling the hole created by subsidence. As a result, the sediment output from a reach is less than the input, and the profile is upward-concave over the long term (e.g. Paola et al., 1992).

2.5.2.2. Sea Level Rise

Rivers entering the sea have felt the effect of a 120 m rise in sea level over about 12,000 years at the end of the last glaciation. The rise in sea level was caused by melting glaciers. The effect of this sea level rise was to force aggradation, with more sediment coming into a reach than leaving. This has helped force upward-concave long profiles on such rivers.

Sea level rise from 19,000 years BP (before present) until 3,000 years BP according to the Bard Curve (see Bard et al., 1990).



#### Figure :2.15

Sea level rise from 19,000 years BP (before present) until 3,000 years BP

#### 2.5.2.3 Delta Progradation

Even when the body of water in question (lake or the ocean) maintains constant base level, progradation of a delta into standing water forces long-term aggradation and an upward-concave profile.

		dis Propili	國的地位		
					bed 0
	internet internet	THE REAL PROPERTY OF			bed 4
				影响的影	bed el
5				euriosais	bed 12

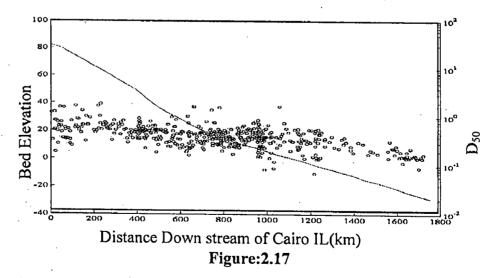
Figure: 2.16 (River morphology class GEO3-4305, 2006)

Missouri River prograding into Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota.

## 2.5.2.4 Downstream Sorting of Sediment

Rivers typically show a pattern of downstream fining. That is, characteristic grain size gets finer in the downstream direction. This is because in a sediment mixture, finer grains are somewhat easier to move than coarser grains. Since finer grains can be transported by the same flow at lower slopes, the result is a tendency to strengthen the upward concavity of the profile.

Long profile and median sediment grain size on the Mississippi River, USA. Adapted from USCOE (1935) and Fisk (1944) by Wright and Parker.



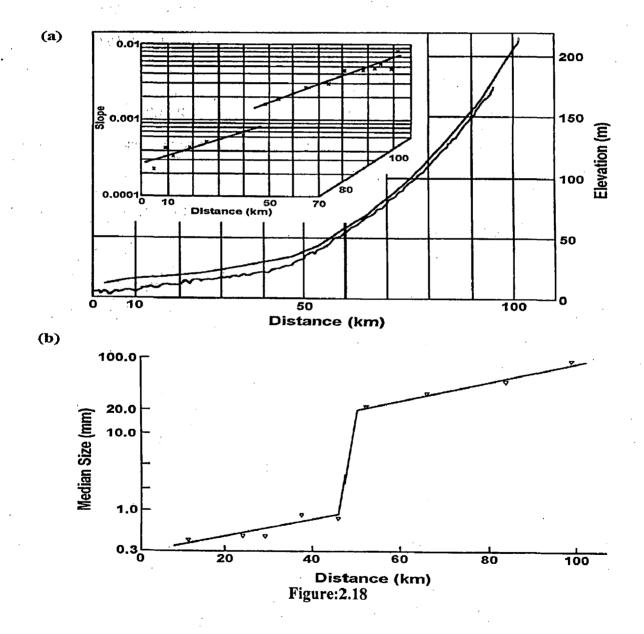
## 2.5.2.5 Abrasion of Sediment

In mountain rivers containing gravel of relatively weak lithology, the gravel tends to abrade in the streamwise direction. The product of abrasion is usually silt with

some sand. As the gravel gets finer, it can be transported at lower slopes. The result is tendency to strengthen the upward concavity of a river profile(10).

The image shows a) the long profile of the Kinu River, Japan and b) the profile of median grain size in the same river. The gravel easily breaks down due to abrasion. The river undergoes a sudden transition from gravel-bed to sand-bed before reaching the sea.

Image adapted from Yatsu (1955) by Parker and Cui (1998).



The Figure is adapted from Yatsu (1955) by Parker and Cui (1998).

## 2.5.2.6 Effect of Tributaries

S.,

As tributaries enter the main stem of a river, they tend to increase the supply of water more than they increase the supply of sediment, so that the concentration of sediment in the main stem tends to decline in the streamwise direction. Since the same flow carries less sediment, the result is a tendency toward an upward-concave profile(10).

## 2.6 MODELLING OF BRAIDED RIVERS

and the second states and

#### 2.6.1 General Characteristics of Braided Streams

A stride to modelling of braided river is an intriguing step for the reason that many more has still to be quarried on the hydraulic of the flow over braided channels. The braided channels in isolation are less capable of transporting the sediments downstream due to divided-discharge however steeper slopes maintain them. The cross sections are characterised by shallow depths and wider cross sections with erodible banks. The distribution of the bars are random and the total cross sections are subjected to passing a wide variation of discharges laden with coarse to very fine sediments. the stream power.

## 2.6.2 Importance of Remote Sensing and GIS in River Engineering

The dynamism of river morphology could only be tract by continuous vigilance of the area under the view of the satellite sensors. Boundary of a study area like Brahmaputra which stretches hundred of kilometres in length as well in width is well brought to active surveillance by satellites. The changes in the plan forms, river migration , flood affected areas, sediment intensity , aggradation and degradation, development of bars and islands have been monitored with high resolution multi-band spectral imageries. The multi dated series of imageries are helpful to assess the trend of variation of the vegetative cover (NDVI-value) over the watershed are of a river system

signalling the possibilities of changes in the climatic behaviour of the area and the incipient flood hazards.

The digital elevation models are helping to abstract the nature of the ground topograghy

in planning and managements of Water Resources Development and other disciplines.

#### 2.6.3 Earlier Works

The study on river morphology with the use of remote sensing data is a relatively new development, and has been in practice for not more than the last 20 to 25 years in India. Murthy (1990) has studied the flood plain of Brahmaputra river using satellite imageries. Hussain (1992) has carried out morphological studies of river Brahmaputra with the help of satellite imageries. Morphological studies of the river Brahmaputra has been undertaken by Brahmaputra Board, Government of India in 1993. Best and Bristow (1993) studied the braiding pattern of Brahmaputra in Bangladesh using satellite data. Arshad (1996) through satellite imageries has done morphological analysis for identification of river training sites in a stretch of the river Ganga. Oak (1998) worked on the prediction of bank erosion of bank of the Brahmaputra river on Gumi-Alikash reach (down stream of Pandu). Some erosion studies using satellite imageries in the vicinity of Majuli island and Kaziranga National Park had been studied by Space Application Centre, Ahmedabad.

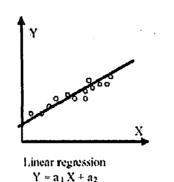
## 2.7 NEUROMORPHIC SYSTEMS

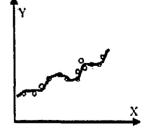
Numerical method of computation on practical problems of flow dynamics of river has been recognized as a universal technique now a days. This has been possible due to enhancement of computer capacity with fast processing micro processors and huge memory disk as well as development of high level user languages. Within no time the under taking of multiple alternative way to the solution of the problem is possible.

The problems which are often not possible to be idealized on the basis of the established concepts of physical interpretation of the problem have to be sorted out for data driven techniques, Artificial Intelligence (AI). The data driven models rely on the inputs and the out puts of the problem explaining the crux of the problem nature. The idea so generated from the data being exposed to the modeller (AI) is capable of generalizing the problem even extending to the range which was not included in the input-output set presented before. Therefore, Artificial Intelligence Techniques have been playing a complementary role in Physically based modelling.

Data-driven modelling uses results from such overlapping fields as artificial neural networks (ANN), rule-based approaches like fuzzy logic concepts. Sometimes "hybrid models" are built combining both types of models. More complex data-driven models are highly non-linear, allowing to have many inputs and many outputs. The neural models are different from the regression models in the sense that the former gives output from generalisation and the later by memorisation. ANN is resorted to when the dimension of input space is high, where regression analysis becomes ineffective in delivering a solution. They need a considerable amount of historical data to be trained, and if this is done properly, they are able not only to approximate practically any given function, but also to generalize, providing correct output for the previously unseen inputs.

**Figure 2.19** Linear regression and data driven model (ANN)





Neural network approximation  $Y = f(X, a_1, ..., a_n)$ 

The origin of fuzzy logic approach dates back to 1965, since Zadeh's introduction of fuzzy-set theory and its applications. Since that period, fuzzy logic concept has found a very wide range of applications especially in the systems that are very complex,

uncertain and cannot be modelled precisely, even under various assumptions and approximations.

Neural network and fuzzy logic have been successfully applied to a wide range of problems covering a variety of sectors. Their practical applications, especially of neural networks expanded enormously, starting from mid 80s till 90s partly due to a spectacular increase in computing power. During the last decade ANN evolved from being only a research tool that is applied to many real-world engineering problems.

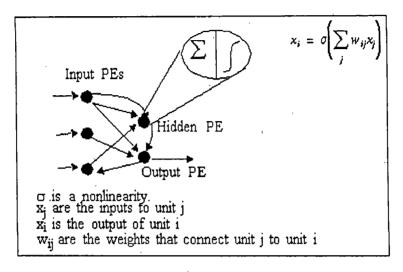
Neuro-fuzzy approach is comparatively new, and is a growing area of research. Neuro-fuzzy systems combine the advantage of fuzzy logic system, which deal with explicit knowledge that can be explained and understood, and neural networks, which deal with implicit knowledge, which can be acquired by learning. A faster rate of convergence by controlling the learning rate parameter with fuzzy rules can be obtained.

## 2.7.1 Artificial Neural Networks

An artificial neural network (ANN) is a computing paradigm designed to mimic the human brain and nervous system. Neural network (NN) has a big role to play in the field of hydrology where complex natural processes dominate. The high degree of empiricism and approximation in the analysis of hydrologic systems make the use of NN highly suitable. In other words, when the possibility of representing the complex relationships between various aspects of the processes in terms of physical or conceptual modelling is very remote, the NN plays an important role.

ANN is an information processing system that uses an approach entirely different from conventional algorithmic programming and roughly replicates the behaviour of a human brain by emulating the operations and connectivity of biological neurons. From a mathematical point of view, it is a complex non-linear function with many parameters that are trained in such a way that the ANN output becomes similar to the measured output on a known data set. ANNs are highly distributed

interconnections of adaptive nonlinear processing-elements (PEs) (Figure 2.20). When implemented in digital hardware, the PE is a simple sum of products followed by nonlinearity. The connection strengths, also called the network weights, can be adapted such that the network's output matches a desired response.



# Figure 2.20

## The building blocks of ANN

In multi-layered perceptron, hidden layer means a third layer of processing elements or units in between the input and output layers that increases computational power. In principle, the hidden layer can be more than one layer. In practice, the number of neurons in this layer is evaluated by trial and error. Hornik et al. (1989) proved that a single hidden layer containing a sufficient number of neurons could be used to approximate any measurable functional relationship between the input data and the output variable to any desired accuracy. In addition, De Villars and Barnard (1993) showed that an ANN comprising of two hidden layers tends to be less accurate than its single hidden layer counterpart.

The ANNs are not exactly the substitute to regression. General regression can not solve the problems where the input dimension space is high and there is restriction on the number of input data. Regression imposes a priori variable selection, with all the inherent pitfalls, where one is limited to a few inputs among hundreds available. Regressions are performed using simple dependency functions that are not very

realistic. In regression there is only one dependency function over the whole data set, instead of many distinct niches, which is taken care of by ANNs. Where dependency between the input variables and the output are not well-defined, ANNs solve it better. The most important difference between ANN and regression is that the former maps the output by generalization where as the later by memorization. Generalization refers to the neural network producing reasonable outputs for inputs not encountered during learning. To oversimplify, if an object is represented in a network as a pattern of activation of several units, and if a unit or two responds incorrectly, the overall pattern remains pretty well the same, and the network will still respond correctly to stimuli.

In 1943, McCulloch and Pitts studied the finest element of the brain, the neuron, with its cell body, axon, and synapses to create the perceptron. ANNs have become an attractive technique for approaching many hydrologic problems as established by Daniel (1991), Hall et al. (1993), Karunanithi et al. (1994), Zhu and Futija (1994) and Smith and Eli (1995). According to Bastarache et al. (1997), Muttiah et al. (1997), Clair and Ehrman (1998) and Wen and Lee (1998), multilayer perceptrons are powerful tools in solving non-linear water resources problems. Zealand et al. (1999) worked on short-term stream flow forecasting using ANN. Dastorani et al. (2002) used ANN for real time river flow prediction. Bhattacharya et al. (2000) used ANN to predict stage and discharge relationship. Kumar et al. (2004) forecasted the river flow using recurrent neural network. In general, neural networks offer viable solutions when there are large volumes of data to train the neural network. When a problem is difficult (or impossible) to formulate analytically and experimental data can be obtained, a neural network solution is normally appropriate.

## 2.7.2 Neural Network Topology

The arrangement of the processing units, connections, pattern input and output is referred to as topology. The processing units are arranged in three layers as input, hidden and output. The units of a layer are similar in the sense that they all have the

same activation dynamics and output function. The number of input and the number of output are problem specific. There are no fixed rules as to the how many units should be included in the hidden layer. If there are too less units in the hidden layer, the network may have difficulty in generalizing the problem. On the other hand, if there are too many units in the hidden layer, the network may take an unacceptably long time to learn. On the basis of direction of information flow and processing, the ANNs are classified as feed forward and feed backward network. The manner in which the neurons of a neural network are structured and intimately linked with learning algorithm ceased to train the network. The optimal architecture is one, which yields the best performance in terms of error minimization, while training simple and compact structure. The numbers of input and output nodes are problem dependent. The flexibility lies in selecting the number of hidden layers and is assigning the number of nodes to each of these layers.

#### 2.7.3 Model of Neural Networks

The human nervous system may be viewed as a three-stage system. The forward and feedback arrows are shown for the movement of information. The neural (nerves) net continually receives information, perceives it, and makes appropriate decision. The receptors convert stimuli from the human body or the external environment in to electric impulses that convey information to the neural net (brain). The effectors convert electrical impulses generated by the neural net into discernible responses as system outputs. The operation of brain is believed to be based on simple basic elements called neurons, which are connected to each other with transmission lines, called axons and receptive lines, called dendrites (15). A simple illustration of biological and artificial neuron is shown in Figure 2.21(a) to (c).

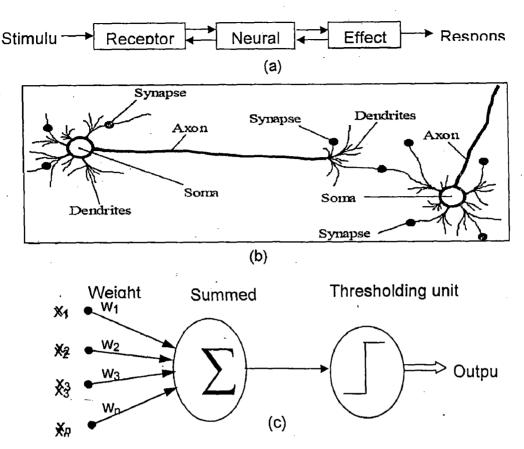


Figure 2.21 Simple illustration of biological and artificial neuron

Each input  $x_i$  (i =1,...,n) is attenuated by a factor  $w_{ij}$ , more commonly called a weight of the network, which is associated with the connection linking input  $x_i$  to hidden neuron j (j = 1,...,k), where k is the number of neurons in the single hidden layer. The weighted sum of the incoming signals entering a neuron is fed via an activation function, which is non-linear, producing a value that in turn acts as an input signal sent to the output layer. This is repeated for the output weights. The following expression gives the output value of the network:

$$y = \phi \left[ \sum_{j=1}^{N} \varphi \left\{ \sum_{i=1}^{N} x_i w_{ij} \right\} a_j \right]$$
2.11

Where  $\phi$  is a sigmoidal activation function (described at para 2.7.6.1)

To obtain the best approximations, it is needed to determine the optimum set of weights w<sub>ij</sub> and a<sub>j</sub> that will yield the least mean square value of the desired response. Thus, the following performance criterion needs to be satisfied.

$$\min_{a_{j} \ w_{ij}} \frac{1}{2} E[(y - y_{D})^{2}]$$
 2.12

Where, E is the statistical expectation operator, the factor <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> is included for convenience of presentation.

#### 2.7.4 ANN Modelling Processes

Neural networks concentrate on machine learning which is based on the concept of self-adjustment of internal control parameters. The ANN environment consists of five primary components; learning domain, neural nets, learning strategies, learning process and analysis process. Accordingly, neural network based modelling process involves five main aspects which are: (i) data acquisition, analysis and problem representation, (ii) architecture determination, (iii) learning process determination, (iv) training of the network and (v) testing of the trained network for generalization evaluation (47). Elazouni et al. (1997) classified ANN modelling into three main phases: (a) design, (b) implementation and (c) use for problem solving. The design phase consists of two tasks - problem analysis and problem structuring. The implementation consists of three main aspects: (1) acquiring the knowledge (including data collection); (2) selecting the network configuration; and (3) training and testing the network.

#### 2.7.5 Representing the Variables

Smith (1993) explained that the way independent variables are represented by input nodes of the network has a major impact on the training of the network and on the performance of resulting model. The ability of the network is mainly referred to as its effectiveness in generalizing. The amount of computation and the time required for learning are both greatly influenced by the form of representation used. There are two types of independent and dependent variables: (1) quantitative; and (2) class variables.

The quantitative or continuous valued variable can be any number. It is not necessary to fall within the bounds of the applied sigmoid function. It also is possible to normalize the quantitative variables to some standard range such as 0 to 1, -1 to 1, or none (41; 5). Elazouni et al. (1997) opined that the networks usually provide improved performance when the data are normalized. When the variables fall in the range, it smoothes the solution space and averages out some of the noise effects.

#### 2.7.6 Summation and Transformation Function

Summation function is a function which finds the weighted average of all inputs elements to each processing elements. It simply multiplies the input values by the weights and totals them up for a weighted sum. The transformation function (or transfer function or local memory) is a relationship between the internal activation level (N) of the neuron (called activation function) and the outputs. The transformation function is a kind of sigmoid function. A function f(N) will be a sigmoid function if it has two certain characteristics: (1) it is bounded; and (2) the value of a sigmoid function always increases as N increases (41). A number of different functions have these characteristics, and thus qualify as sigmoid functions. Any of them may be used in the neural network.

## 2.7.6.1 Sigmoid & Tan hyperbolic

This function is a continuous function (Figure 2.22) that varies gradually between asymptotic values 0 and 1 or –1 and +1 and is given by:

$$\phi$$
 (I) = 1 / (1+e<sup>- $\alpha_1$</sup> ) Tan-hyperbolic  $\phi$  (I) =  $\frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{e^x + e^{-x}}$  for -1

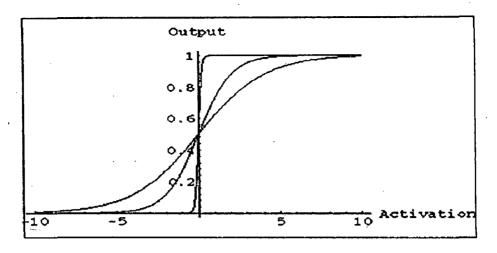


Figure 2.22

Activation function (Rajasekharan, 1996)

Where,  $\alpha$  is the slope parameter, which adjusts the abruptness of the function as it changes between the two asymptotic values. Sigmoid functions are differentiable, which is an important feature of neural network theory. Experimentally, observations of biological neurons demonstrate that the firing is roughly sigmoid, when plotted.

The problem with linear type processing elements is that their transfer functions are not differentiable (29). Because of this fact, networks using linear type processing elements are difficult to train. To overcome the linear behaviour of networks using linear-threshold type transfer functions, smooth nonlinear transfer functions, which are continuous and differentiable everywhere, i.e. the sigmoidal type has been used. The output of a sigmoidal unit asymptotically goes to 1 as the weighted sum of its inputs approaches positive infinity, and to 0 as the weighted sum of its inputs approaches negative infinity. This function is defined as:  $f(x) = 1/(1 + e^x)$ , where x is the net input to the unit. Sigmoid units bear a greater resemblance to real neurons than do linear or threshold units, but all three must be considered as rough approximations (16).

#### 2.7.7 Initial Weights

The initial weights of a multilayer feed forward network strongly affect the ultimate solution. They are typically initialized by small random values. Equal weights values cannot train the network properly if the solution requires unequal weights to be developed. The initial weights cannot be large, otherwise the sigmoid will saturate from the beginning, and the system will stuck at a local minimum. The saturation is avoided by choosing the initial values of the synoptic weights to be uniformly distributed inside a small range of values. The range should not be too small as it can cause the learning to be very small. The range of initial weight  $w_{ij}$  is  $(-3/\sqrt{k_i} \text{ to } 3/\sqrt{k_i})$ , where,  $k_i$  is the number of neurons that feed forward to neuron i (43).

## 2.7.8 Number of Neurons in the Hidden Layer

In multi-layered perceptron, hidden layer means a third layer of processing elements or units in between the input and output layers that increase computational power. In principle, the hidden layer can be more than one layer. The network can approximate a target function of any complexity, if it has enough hidden nodes. The output of hidden nodes can be considered as a new variable, i.e. an input to the nodes on the next layer or the nodes on the output layer. They contain interesting information about the relationship being modelled.

Too few hidden nodes for a given problem will cause back-propagation not to converge to a solution (19). However, many hidden nodes cause a much longer learning period. At some point, increasing the number of hidden nodes does not greatly increase the ability of the neural network to classify (46). On the other hand, too many units on a layer can make a network to become over specific, particularly on the extreme case where the number of units on the first processing layer is equal to the number of examples in the training set (36). Too many hidden nodes can over fit, such that the network can model the accidental structure of the noise in the sample as well as the inherent structure of the target function (41). Therefore, minimum sized network which uses as few hidden units as possible is important for efficient classification and good generalization (21). Berke and Hajela (1991) suggested that the number of hidden nodes should lie between the average and sum of nodes on the input and output layers. Rogers and Lamarsh (1992) suggested that a good initial guess for hidden nodes is to take the sum of nodes on the input and output layers. Soemardi (1996) suggested that the number of hidden nodes should be 75% of the input nodes. Thus, experience shows that the number of hidden nodes has a maximum limit of the sum of the input and output nodes but the minimum could be either 75% of the input nodes or the average of the input and output nodes. The size of a hidden layer is usually determined experimentally.

## 2.7.9 Weights and Biases

Weights are defined as the strength of input connections which are expressed by a real number. The processing nodes receive inputs through links. Each link has a weight attached to it. The sum of the weights makes up a value that updates the processing nodes, the output excitation to get either on or off. The weights are the relative strength (mathematical value) of the initial entering data that transfer data from layer to layer. They are the relative importance of each input to a processing element (28). In practice, the weights would be initiated and assigned to the network prior to the start of training. The weights initiation techniques are also important in order to control and obtain the convergence of training and training time. For each network, the number of unknowns is equal to the sum of the weights and biases. For a given network, the number of weights is the product of the number of nodes on all links, and the number of biases is the sum of numbers of all the nodes.

## 2.7.10 Training and Generalization

Network training means adjusting neural network weights. The weights and biases are initialized randomly. During training, the network analyzes the data provided and changes weights between network units to reflect dependencies found in

the data. Training is the process whereby it (1) computes outputs, (2) compare outputs with desired outputs, and (3) adjusts the weights and repeats the process (110). The main purpose of training is to determine the set of connection weights that cause the neural network to estimate outputs that are sufficiently close to target values.

A good subset of input variables can substantially improve model performance. Presenting as large a number of input variables as possible to ANN models usually increases network size, resulting in a decrease in processing speed and a reduction in the efficiency of the network. An approach is that appropriate input variables can be selected in advance based on a priori knowledge (26). Another approach used by some researchers is to train many neural networks with different combinations of input variables and to select the network that has the best performance. A step-wise technique described by Maier and Dandy (2000) can also be used, in which separate networks are trained, each using only one of the available variables as model inputs. The network that performs the best is then retained, combining the variable that resulted in the best performance with each of the remaining variables. This process is repeated for an increasing number of input variables, until the addition of any extra variables results in no improvement in model performance.

ANNs perform best when they do not extrapolate beyond the range of the data used for calibration (7; 31). Therefore, the purpose of ANNs is to non-linearly interpolate (generalize) in high-dimensional space between the data used for calibration. Unlike conventional statistical models, ANN models generally have a large number of connection weights and can therefore over fit the training data, especially if the training data are noisy. In other words, if the number of degrees of freedom of the model is large compared with the number of data points used for calibration, the model might no longer fit the general trend, as desired, but might learn the idiosyncrasies of the particular data points used for calibration leading to 'memorisation', rather than 'generalisation'. Consequently, a separate validation set is needed to ensure that the model can generalise within the range of the data used for calibration. It is common practice to divide the available data into two subsets; a training set, to construct the neural network model, and an independent validation set to estimate the model performance in a deployed environment (26). A modification of the above data division method is cross-validation (42), in which the data are divided into three sets: training, testing and validation. The training set is used to adjust the connection weights, whereas the testing set is used to check the performance of the model at various stages of training and to determine when to stop training to avoid over fitting. The validation set is used to estimate the performance of the trained network in the deployed environment. There are no guidelines in the literature for the optimal proportion of the data to use for training, testing and validation. In many situations, the available data are small enough to be solely devoted to model training and collecting any more data for validation is difficult. In this situation, the leave-k-out method can be used (30), which involves holding back a small fraction of the data for validation and the rest of the data for training. After training, the performance of the trained network has to be estimated with the aid of the validation set. A different small subset of data is held back and the network is trained and tested again. This process is repeated many times with different subsets until an optimal model can be obtained from the use of all of the available data.

As ANNs have difficulty extrapolating beyond the range of the data used for calibration, in order to develop the best ANN model, given the available data, all of the patterns that are contained in the data need to be included in the calibration set. For example, if the available data contain extreme data points that were excluded from the calibration data set, the model cannot be expected to perform well, as the validation data will test the model's extrapolation ability, and not its interpolation ability. If all of the patterns that are contained in the available data are contained in the calibration set, the toughest evaluation of the generalisation ability of the model is if all the patterns are contained in the validation data. In addition, if cross-validation is used as the stopping criterion, the results obtained using the testing set have to be representative of those obtained using the training set, as the testing set is used to decide when to stop training or, for example, which model architecture or learning rate is optimal. Consequently, the statistical properties (e.g. mean and standard deviation) of the various data subsets (e.g. training, testing and validation) need to be similar to ensure that each subset represents the same statistical population (30). However, it was not until recently that systematic approaches for data division have been proposed in the literature.

The available data set is randomly partitioned into a training set and a test set. The training set is further partitioned into two disjointed subsets:

(i) Estimation set used to select the model

(ii) Validation set used to validate the model

The training data submitted to the network for it to learn and generalize the relation between input and output should be sufficient and proper. There is no rule for choosing the training data. Networks with too many trainable parameters for a given amount of training data learn well but do not generalize well. This phenomena is called over fitting with too few trainable parameter, the network fails to learn the training data. Once a network has been structured for a particular application, that network is ready to be trained. To start this process, the initial weights are chosen randomly, and then the training or learning begins. Supervised and unsupervised are two methods used to train the neural network.

#### 2.7.10.1 Methods of training

Training is a process of adjusting the connection weights in the network so that the network's response best matches the desired response. Although, this can be addressed as an optimization method, the back-propagation methods avoid this costly exercise by using an approximation to a gradient descent method. A network learns because the strength of the connections between neurons changes. The efficiency of a neuron in exciting or inhibiting another is not constant. Specifically, at each setting of the connection weights, it calculates the error committed by the network simply by taking the difference between the desired and the actual response determined by the

network. In training a network, error is used to modify the weights so that next time the network gives a more correct answer. It may increase or decrease over time, depending systematically on experience. There are two categories of training (41), i.e. supervised and unsupervised.

## 2.7.10.1.1 Supervised training

The learning is said to be supervised, when the performance function is based on the definition of an error measure. Normally, the error is defined as the difference of the output of the ANN and a pre-specified external desired signal. In engineering applications, where the desired performance is known, supervised learning paradigms become very important.

In supervised training, both the inputs and the outputs are provided. The networks then process the inputs and compare its resulting outputs against the desired outputs. Errors are then propagated back through the system, causing the system to adjust the weights, which control the network. This process occurs over and over as the weights are continually tweaked. During the training of a network, the training data set is processed many times as the connection weights are ever refined.

For supervised learning, there are three basic decisions that need to be made: choice of the error criterion, how the error is propagated through the network, and what constraints one imposes on the network output. The first issue is related to the formula that computes the error. The second aspect is associated with the mechanisms that modify the network parameters in an automated fashion. The gradient descent learning is the most common in supervised learning schemes. The third aspect is associated with to constrain the network output with respect to the desired signal. One can specify only the behaviour at the final time (fixed point learning). A feed forward network, since it is an instantaneous mapper (the response is obtained in one time step), can only be trained by fixed-point learning.



## 2.7.10.1.2 Unsupervised training

The unsupervised training has been introduced by Kohonen (1988a) and is a far more plausible model of training in biological systems. Target vector is not required for the outputs. The training process extracts the statistical properties of the training set and groups similar vectors into classes, applying a vector from a given class to the input will produce a specific output vector. There is no way to determine prior to training which specific output pattern will be produced by a given input vector class. Hence, the outputs of such a network must generally be transformed into a comprehensible form subsequent to the training process.

#### 2.7.10.2 Learning factors of back propagation

One of the major issues concerning back-propagation algorithm is its convergence. The convergence of back-propagation is based on some important learning factors, such as the initial weights, the learning rate, the nature of training set and the architecture of the network.

#### 2.7.10.2.1 Learning rate $(\eta)$

Back-propagation is a time consuming algorithm when either the size of the net is large or the number of the training patterns is large (21). Back-propagation has some limitations. There is no guarantee that the network can be trained in a finite amount of time. It employs gradient descent, i.e. follows the slope of the error surface downward and constantly adjusts the weights towards minimum. Therefore, it has the danger of getting trapped in a local minimum before achieving the global minimum. It is important to select the correct learning rate and momentum term when using back propagation. Unfortunately, there is little guidance available other than experience, which is based on trial-and-error (2;21).

Learning rate  $\eta$  is the constant of proportionality which provides dynamic access to the rate at which weights may be changed. A high learning rate corresponds to rapid learning which may push the training towards a local minimum or cause oscillation. In

turn, when applying small learning rates, the time to reach a global minimum will considerably be increased (21). Learning rates for each layer of the same network can be different.

The remedy for problems of choosing learning rate is to apply a momentum factor, which is multiplied by the previous weight change so that while the learning rate is controlled the changes are still rapid (21). The role of the momentum term is to smooth out the weight changes, which helps to protect network learning from oscillation (2). A rule of thumb is that the learning rate for the last hidden layer should be twice that of the output layer.

- The values of learning rate (η) ranges between 10<sup>-3</sup> to 10 (Umamahesh and Rao, 2001).
- The best value of the learning rate of the beginning of training may not as good in later training.
- A more efficient approach is to vary the learning rate as the training progresses.
- The effectiveness of the learning rate may be checked as the training progresses, and the value of the learning rate can be changed based on the change function.

If after a particular weight update, the error function has increased, then  $\eta$  can be increased.

$$\Delta \eta = \begin{cases} +a & \text{if } \Delta E < 0 & \text{consistently} \\ -b\eta & \text{if } \Delta E > 0 \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$
 2.14

where,  $\Delta E$  is the change in error function, and a & b are positive constant.

#### 2.7.10.2.2 Momentum

A simple method of increasing the rate of learning and yet avoiding the danger of instability is to include a momentum term to the normal gradient descent method. The greater the momentum, the more the current weight change is affected by the weight change that took place during the previous iteration. The remedy for problems of choosing learning rate is to apply a momentum factor, which is multiplied by the previous weight change so that while the learning rate is controlled the changes are still rapid. The role of the momentum term is to smooth out the weight changes, which helps to protect network learning from oscillation. The scheme is implemented by giving a contribution from the previous step to each weight change.

 $\Delta w_{ij}$  (n)=  $\eta \delta I x_j + \propto \eta w_{ij}$  (n –1)

2.15

Where,  $\propto$  is usually a positive number, in the range (0, 1) called the momentum factor. A value of 0.9 is generally used for momentum factor.

#### 2.7.10.2.3 Gradient descent learning algorithm

Gradient descent learning is the most widely used principle for ANN training. The reason is that trivial computation is required to implement this method, and the fact that the gradient can be computed with local information. The principle of gradient descent learning is very simple. The weights are moved in a direction opposite to the direction of the gradient. The gradient of a surface indicates to the direction of the maximum rate of change (Figure 2.16). Therefore, if the weights are moved in the opposite direction of the gradient, the system state will approach points where the surface is flatter.

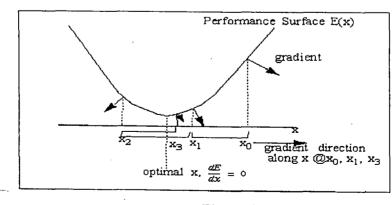


Figure 2.23 Gradient descent in one dimension

### 2.7.11 Back-propagation Training Algorithm and Generalized Delta Rule (GDR)

In the mid 1950's, Rosenblatt proposed a neural net model, called perceptron. Widrow and Hoff established an algorithm that can be expressed in terms of the delta rule for learning the value of weights and known as Widrow-Hoff Rule (25). In 1986, Rumelhart, Hinton and Williams extended this learning procedure to establish the backpropagation learning rule, called Generalized Delta Rule-GDR. Back-propagation has been the most popular and widely implemented of all neural network paradigms. It is based on a multi-layered feed forward topology with supervised learning. The propagation of error operates into two modes: (1) mapping; and (2) learning. In mapping mode, information flow forward through the network, from inputs to the outputs. In the learning mode, the information flow alternates between forward and backward. A key element in the back-propagation paradigm is the existence of a hidden layer of nodes. The back-propagation procedure there is an intrinsic data flow. First, the inputs are propagated forward through the network to reach the output. The output error is computed as the difference between the desired output and the current system output. Then errors are propagated back through the network upto the first layer after which the delta rule can be applied to each network PE.

Smith (1993) summarized five ways in which the power of back-propagation can deliver significant benefits, as follows:

(1) Using back-propagation may reduce the cost of building the model as it allows the user to substitute machine time.

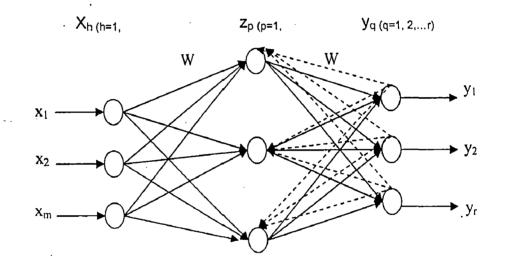
(2) Back-propagation may produce a better model if two conditions are met. First, the form of relationship between inputs and desired outputs is more complex than the form of function that is imposed on the model by conventional tool. Second, the sample is large enough in order to permit it to find the relationships underlying the noise in the data.

(3) Using back-propagation provides assurance that the model is as good as it can be, since the cost of finding out or time required to know the complexity of the problem may be prohibitive.

4) Back-propagation provides an opportunity to build a single model with multiple outputs that is not possible for conventional techniques.

5) There are advanced form of back-propagation with capabilities that are not found in conventional methods.

The stepwise algorithm is narrated below:





Two layered back-propagation network (Umamahesh and Rao, 2001)

Back-propagation is a systematic method of training multilayer artificial neural networks. This learning algorithm is applied to multilayer feed forward network consisting of neurons with continuous differentiable activation functions. Such network associated with the back-propagation learning algorithm is called back-propagation networks.

Considering a two layer feed forward neural network, the network has m nodes in the input layer, n neurons in the hidden layer and r neurons in the output layer. The weight associated between the h<sup>th</sup> input node and p<sup>th</sup> hidden layer neuron is represented by W<sub>h</sub>, while W<sub>0</sub> represents the weights of the connection between p<sup>th</sup> hidden layer neuron and q<sup>th</sup> output neuron and also considering an input-output training pair (x,d).

Given an input pattern x, a neuron p in the hidden layer receives a net input

$$netp = \sum_{h=1}^{m} W_h x_h - b_i$$
2.16

Where bis the bias (certain minimum value) and gives an output of

$$Z_{p} = f(net \ p) = f\left(\sum_{h=1}^{m} W_{h} x_{h} - b_{i}\right)$$
2.17

 $f\left(\sum_{h=1}^{m} W_{h} x_{h} - b_{i}\right)$  is an activation function of neuron

The net input for a neuron q in the output layer is

$$netq = \sum_{p=1}^{n} W_o Z_p = \sum_{p=1}^{n} W_o f\left(\sum_{h=1}^{m} W_h x_h - b_i\right)$$
 2.18

and it gives an output of  $y_q$  as

$$y_q = f(netq) = \left(\sum_{p=1}^n W_o Z_q\right) = f\left(\sum_{p=1}^n W_o f\left(\sum_{h=1}^m W_h x_h - b_i\right)\right)$$
2.19

The error function for a given input-output pair is

$$-\Delta E = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{q=1}^{r} \left( d_q - y_q \right)^2$$
 2.20

Where,  $d_q$  is an object output

The objective of the back-propagation algorithm is to adjust the weights of the network such that the error function is minimized.

$$\Delta W_{o} = -\eta \frac{\partial E}{\partial W_{o}}$$
 2.21

Where,  $\eta$  is a positive number called learning rate, which determines the rate of learning. Using equations (2.18), (2.19), (2.20) and (2.21):

$$\Delta W_{o} = -\eta \left[ \frac{\partial E}{\partial y_{q}} \right] \left[ \frac{\partial y_{q}}{\partial netq} \right] \left[ \frac{\partial netq}{\partial W_{o}} \right]$$
$$= \eta \left\{ \sum_{q=1}^{r} \left( d_{q} - y_{q} \right) \right\} \left( f(netq) \right) \left( Z_{p} \right)$$
$$= \eta \delta_{oq} Z_{p}$$
2.22

Where  $\delta_{oq}$  is the error signal at  $q^{th}$  node in output layer which is equal to

$$\delta_{oq} = \frac{\partial E}{\partial (netq)} = -\left[\frac{\partial E}{\partial y_q}\right] \left[\frac{\partial y_q}{\partial (netq)}\right]$$
$$= \left[d_q - y_q\right] \left[f(netq)\right]$$
2.23

Similarly, the weight is updated from the input to hidden layer connection, the weight connecting neuron j in the input layer to neuron q in the hidden layer.

$$\Delta W_{h} = -\eta \frac{\partial E}{\partial W_{h}} = -\eta \left[ \frac{\partial E}{\partial net_{p}} \right] \left[ \frac{\partial net_{p}}{\partial W_{h}} \right]$$
$$= -\eta \left[ \frac{\partial E}{\partial Z_{p}} \right] \left[ \frac{\partial Z_{p}}{\partial netp} \right] \left[ \frac{\partial netp}{\partial W_{h}} \right]$$
2.24

From equation (2.20), the error term  $(d_q - y_q)$ , q = 1, 2, ..., r is a function of  $Z_P$ , i.e.

$$\Delta W_{h} = -\eta \left[ \frac{\partial E}{\partial netq} \frac{\partial netq}{\partial Z_{p}} \right] f'(net_{p}) x_{h}$$

$$= +\eta \sum_{q=1}^{r} \left[ (d_{q} - y_{q}) f'(netq) W_{q} \right] f'(net_{p}) x_{h}$$
2.25

Using equation (2.18) to equation (2.21)

$$\Delta W_{h} = \eta \sum_{q=1}^{r} \left[ \delta_{aq} W_{a} \right] f'(netp) x_{h}$$
  
=  $\eta \delta_{np} x_{h}$  2.26

Where  $\delta_{np}$  is the error signal of neuron p in the hidden layer, i.e.

$$\delta_{np} = \frac{\partial E}{\partial (netp)} = -\left[\frac{\partial E}{\partial Z_p}\right] \left[\frac{\partial Z_p}{\partial net_p}\right]$$
$$= f'(net_p)\sum_{q=1}^r \delta_{oq} W_o \qquad 2.27$$

In general with an arbitrary number of layers, the back-propagation update rule is in the form

$$\Delta W_{qh} = \eta \delta_q x_h = \eta \delta_{output-q} x_{input-h}$$
2.28

Where output-q and input-h refer to the two ends of the connection from neuron h to neuron q, xh is the proper input-end activation from a hidden neuron or an external in put, and  $\delta_q$  is the error signal.

In case of activation function

$$y_h = \frac{1}{1 + e^{u_h}}$$
 2.29

Where  $u_h$  is the net activation internal activation level of neuron h and  $y_h$  is the output of the neuron. Then the error is

$$\delta_{oq} = \left[ d_q - y_q \right] \left[ f'(netq) \right]$$
$$= \left[ d_q - y_q \right] y_q (1 - y_q)$$
2.30

$$\delta_{np} = Z_p (1 - Z_p) \sum_{q=1}^r \delta_{oq} W_o$$
2.31

## 2.7.11.1 Feed forward back-propagation network

The feed-forward network is also known as the error back-propagation network because of the method used in its training. The nodes are generally arranged in layers, staring from first input layer and ending at the final output layer. There can be several hidden layers with each layer having one or more nodes. Information propagation is in the forward direction from the input to the output side, and errors are propagated back in the other direction to change the weights to obtain abetter performance. The neurons in one layer are connected to those in the next, but not to those in the same layer. Thus, the output of a node in one layer is only dependent on the input it receives from previous layers and the corresponding weights.

### 2.7.12 Criteria for Stopping Training

There are two common criteria to stop training a network: (1) training cycles (epochs); and (2) desired errors. The other criterion is to limit the difference between desired output and output calculated by the network (21; 44). The training process may be brought to halt using either the worst error difference after complete presentation of all input-output patterns, or the root mean square error summed over all patterns. In practice, it is sometimes necessary to apply or compare both approaches to ensure the capability of the trained network in generalizing on the tested samples and application. The errors of tested samples are generally higher than the error of training sample as the network is trained to reduce the latter, not the former. However, the over-trained network would occasionally result in over-fitting. Over-fitting means the network can converge and yield a minimum or desired error in training samples but it cannot generalize well when validated with testing sample.

Weigend et al. (1991), Hergert et al. (1992) showed that the validation error decreases to a minimum for the simulations involving back propagation and then starts to increase even though the training error continues to decrease. This global minimum of the validation error curve, which is a function of the number of the hidden neurons in the ANN, determines the number of learning epochs and optimal step to stop the network.

## 2.7.13 Testing and Validation

Testing is a phase to examine the performance of the network by using the derived weights. It is to measure the ability of network to classify the testing samples correctly (28). This set is not used during training and thus can be considered as consisting of new data entered by the user for neural network application. Then

forecasting error is measured on each case and used as the estimation of network quality. It is a part the input data set used only to test how well the neural network will perform on new data.

The cross-validation provides an appealing guiding principle (15). The use of cross-validation set is to determine the best number of hidden neurons, and when it is best to stop the training. The use of cross-validation set is appealing, particularly when a large neural network is to be designed with good generalization as goal (42).

#### 2.7.14 Strength of ANNs

ANNs offer certain advantages over the traditional rule-based system, i.e. conventional programming and knowledge-based expert systems. ANNs are preferable because of the following reasons:

- 1. They are weighted connection and massively parallel processing with fault tolerance in the sense that their performance degrades gracefully under adverse operating conditions and they can automatically learn from experience. This is called internal representation (22).
- 2. They have the generalization capability to learn complex patterns of inputs and provide meaningful solutions to problems even when input data contain errors, or are incomplete, or are not presented during training. In other words, they have the ability to integrate information from multiple sources and incorporate new features without degrading prior learning.
- 3. They are distribution free because no prior knowledge is needed about the statistical distribution of the classes in the data sources in order to apply the method for classification. This is an advantage over most statistical methods that require modelling of data. Neural networks could avoid some of the shortcomings of the currently used statistically or empirically based techniques.
- 4. They take care of determining how much weight each data source should have in the classification, which remains a problem for statistical methods (19). The non-

linear learning and smooth interpolation capabilities give the neural network an edge over standard computers and rule-based systems for solving certain problems (47).

- 5. They are able to recognize the relation between the input and output variables without knowing physical consideration.
- 6. They work well even when the training set contains noise and measurement errors. There is no need to make assumptions about the mathematical form of the relationship between input and output. Moreover, the ability to perform repeated simulations, thus allowing simulation tests and what-if-then scenario can be valuable aid in environmental planning and management.

#### 2.7.15 The Problem of Explanation

ANNs are unable to reason in a sequential or stepwise manner that results in precise conclusions. These restrictions could be critical when dealing with situations that demand exact answers and lucid justifications (14). Due to the difficulty in explaining, the only way to test the system for consistency and reliability is to monitor the output (14).

Back-propagation networks suffer from four main problems. The first problem is that network structuring is a versatile, intuitive, and highly solution-dependent trialand-error task. The second is that the algorithm is slow in training, and convergence is very sensitive to the initial set of weights. The third is that training can be trapped in local minima. The fourth is that the design of an optimum network configuration for a given problem is a non-guided or trial-and-error process that does not guarantee adequate generalization.

# 2.7.16 Applications of ANN Techniques in River Morphology

A wide range of application of ANN techniques has been investigated in the field of river engineering. From more general point of view, AI techniques can be applied for prediction and simulation in river engineering. If significant variables are known,

without knowing the exact relationships, ANN is suitable to perform a kind of function fitting by using multiple parameters on the existing information and predict the possible relationships in the coming future. This sort of problem includes water level and discharge relations, flow and sediment transport. Also, restoring of missing data in a time series can be considered as a kind of prediction.

# DESCRIPTION OF STUDY AREA

### 3.1 INTRODUCTION

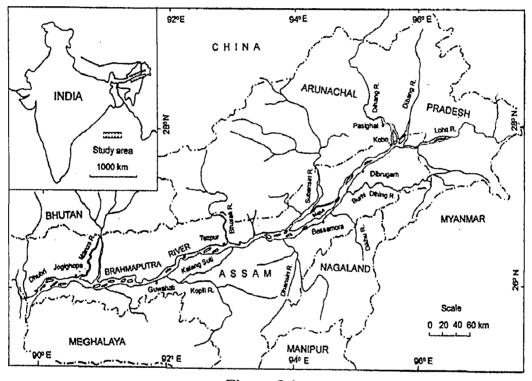
Stretching within the basin periphery of 82°E to 97° 50' E longitudes and 25° 10' to 31° 30' N latitudes the river Brahmaputra envelopes a drainage area of 580,000 sq.km and recognized to be one of the most braided channel river. The hugeness of the river system in terms of the drainage area and the lengths it encompasses may be realised from its aerial extent as under.

Country	Basin area	Channel Length		
Country	(Km²)	(Km)		
I. Tibet (China)	293,000	1,625		
2. Bhutan	45,000	10 - Jail Bill Bill, dirit 4.01 - 401 - 801 - 40		
3. India	194,413	918		
(a) Arunachal Pradesh	81,424	278		
(b) Assam	70,634	640		
(c) Nagaland	10,803	-		
(d) Meghalaya	11,667	-		
(e) Sikkim	7,300			
(f) West Bengal	12,585			
4. Bangladesh	47,000	337		

**Table: 3.1** The aerial distribution of the total drainage basin.

Originating in a great glacier mass at an altitude of 5,300 m just south of the lake Konggyu Tso in the Kailas range, about 63 km southeast of Mansarovar lake in southern Tibet at an elevation of 5300m, the Brahmaputra flows through China (Tibet), India and Bangladesh for a total distance of 2880 km, before emptying itself into the Bay of Bengal through a joint channel with the Ganga. It is known as the Tsangpo in Tibet (China), the Siang or Dihang in Arunachal Pradesh (India), the Brahmaputra in Assam (India) and the Jamuna, Padma, and Meghana in Bangladesh.

Before entering India, the river flows in a series of big cascades as it rounds the Namcha-Barwa peak. The river forms almost trough receiving the flows of its tributaries both from North and South. The river, with its Tibetan name Tsangpo in the uppermost reach, flows through



**Figure:3.1** Location Map of the Brahmaputra River in Assam, India.

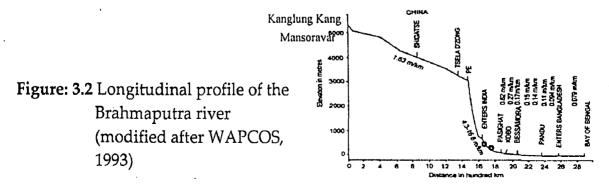
southern Tibet for about 1,625 km eastward and parallel to tributaries, viz., the Nau Chhu, the Tsa Chhu, the Men Chhu, the Charta Tsangpo, the Raga Tsangpo, the Tong Chhu, the Shang Chhu, the Gya Chhu, the Giamda Chhu, the Po Tsangpo and the Chindru Chhu and the right bank tributaries, viz. the Kubi, the Kyang, the Sakya Trom Chhu, the Rhe Chhu, the Rang Chhu, the Nyang Chhu, the Yarlang Chhu, and the Trulung Chhu join the river along its uppermost reach. At the extreme eastern end of its course in Tibet the Tsangpo suddenly enters a deep narrow gorge at Pe, where in the gorge section the river has a gradient ranging from about 4.3 to 16.8 m/km (Figure 3.2).

The river enters in India near Tuning in Arunachal Pradesh. After travelling for a distance of 278 km up to Kobo, it meets with two rivers the Dibang and the Lohit in Assam near Kobo. Below this confluence point, the river is known by the name of the Brahmaputra. It passes through Assam into Bangladesh and at last it meets with the Ganga near Goalundo in Bangladesh before joining the Bay of Bengal. Its total length is 2,880 km comprising of 1,625 km in Tibet, 918 km in India and 337 km in Bangladesh. It is also one of the most braided rivers in the world with width variation from 1.2 km at Pandu near Guwahati to about 18.13 km near Gumi few km distances downstream to this point.

Traversing through deep narrow gorges of the Himalayan terrain the Tsangpo takes a southward turn and enters Indian territory at an elevation of 660 m. The river then enters the State of Assam (India) taking two important tributaries the Dibang and the Lohit. At the exit of the gorge the slope of the river is only 0.27 m/km. At the head of the valley near Dibrugarh the river has a gradient of 0.09-0.17 m/km, which is further reduced to about 0.1 m/km near Pandu (Figure 3.1). The mighty Brahmaputra rolls down the Assam valley from east to west for a distance of 640 km up to Bangladesh border (Table 3.1).

# 3.2 LONGITUDINAL SECTION OF THE BRAHMAPUTRA RIVER

The longitudinal section of the Brahmaputra river from its origin to the outfall point is depicted in Figure 3.1.



#### 3.3 THE BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN

The Brahmaputra basin is confined by the great Himalayan ranges in the North and Northeast, Naga-Patkai hills in the East, and Mikir hills and Shillong plateau in the South. The Assam valley is the eastern continuation of the Indo-Gangetic plains of the Indian subcontinent valley. It is very narrow in the east and gradually expands to the west to nearly 80 km width, covering an area of about 5,62,704 km<sup>2</sup>. In this valley, the river itself occupies a width of 6 to 12 km in most places. The basin of the river extends from parts of Tibet, Nepal, Bangladesh, Northeast India and Bhutan. The state wise distribution within India and the country wise distribution of the basin are presented in Table 3.1.

The Indian part of the basin has a maximum east-west length of about 1,540 km and a maximum north-south width of about 682 km along 93° east longitude. The basin is characterized by large variations in relief slope, landforms, climate, vegetation and land use. The upper basin lying in Tibet (China) and in the eastern Himalayas of Arunachal Pradesh, Sikkim and Nagaland comprise mostly mountain ranges and narrow valleys and the channels are restricted within steep and narrow valleys in the mountains. In Assam and Meghalaya, the basin consists of hills, plateaus and plains covered by forests, tea gardens, agricultural lands and built-up areas. In West Bengal also, the basin covers hills and valleys dominated by forests, tea gardens, agricultural lands and built-up areas. The lower portion of the basin in Bangladesh consists largely of fertile plains and delta regions.

The Brahmaputra basin in India is most generously gifted with a fabulous water wealth that accounts for nearly 30% of the total water resources and about 40% of the total hydropower potential of the country. However, so far the utilisation of this enormous water resources potential of the region is limited. For example, less than 5% of the existing hydropower potential, 10% of the irrigation potential and about 4% of the ground water potential have so far been harnessed.

The Brahmaputra river is characterized by high intensity flood which flows during the monsoon season, June through September, with an average annual flood discharge of 48,160 m<sup>3</sup>/sec (August, 1998 at Pancharatna). The highest flood discharge recorded in the Brahmaputra at Pandu (Assam) was of the order of 72,148 m<sup>3</sup>/sec (in year 1962), which had a recurrence interval of 100 years (45). The daily hydrograph of the river at Pandu exhibits drastic fluctuations in discharge during the monsoon season, whereas the time series of annual maximum flood events for the period 1955-2000 do not indicate any perceptible trend (11).

Analysis of 100-year rainfall records at Guwahati also does not show any distinct long term trend (11). However, there is a considerable variation in the spatio-temporal distribution of rainfall with marked seasonality. For example, precipitation varies from as low as 120 cm in parts of Nagaland to above 600 cm in the southern slopes of the Himalayas. A gradual increase in rainfall from the valley bottom towards the lower ranges of the Himalayas, followed by a decrease towards the higher ranges is evident from the observed records at Dibrugarh (285 cm) in the eastern part of the valley through Pasighat (507 cm) in the foothills to Tuting (274 cm) further up in the Himalayas. Monsoon rains from June to September accounts for 60-70% of the annual rainfall. These rains that contribute a large portion of the runoff in the Brahmaputra and its tributaries are primarily controlled by the position of a belt of depressions, called the monsoon trough, extending from northwest India to the head of the Bay of Bengal. In the course of the north-south oscillations in summer, when this axis moves closer to the foothills of the Himalayas, heavy precipitation occurs in Assam and adjoining highlands. The severity of rainstorms occasionally reaches as high as 40 cm per day. The years 1998 and 2004 which saw extremely high floods in the region also recorded excessively high rainfall, especially in the upper basin areas. Rainfall recorded at Guwahati during the monsoon months in 1998, June through September, is 922 mm, while at Dibrugarh it is 2002 mm and Pasighat in Arunachal Pradesh 4,573 mm

accounting for 60%, 67% and 75% of the annual rainfall respectively (11). During the flood season, all the districts in Arunachal Pradesh receive rainfall much above the normal rainfall. The intensity of rainfall recorded at Dibrugarh on June 28, 1998 is of the order of 17 mm/hr.

The Brahmaputra basin, especially its monsoon dominated wetter parts, is enormously rich in biotic resources with a great diversity of flora and fauna types marked by significant variations, both in vertical and horizontal distributions. The forest cover of the basin in India, as indicated by recent satellite surveys, is 144,922 km<sup>2</sup>, which accounts for 59% of the total geographical area (Myint and Hofer, 1997). In contrast to this, the total basin forest cover including the portion outside India accounts for only 14.07% of the total geographical area of the basin. The distribution of forest cover in different states lying within the basin in India is estimated as: Arunachal Pradesh (82.8%), Nagaland (68.9%), Meghalaya (63.53%), Sikkim (39.52%), West Bengal (21.4%) and Assam (20.56%) (Myint and Hofer, 1997). In fact, Arunachal Pradesh accounts for about 60% of the forest cover in the Indian part of the basin.

The vegetation changes from tropical evergreen and mixed deciduous forest in the Assam valley and the foothills, through temperate coniferous belts in the middle Himalayas to alpine meadows and steppes in the still higher ranges. There has been considerable decline in the forest cover due to deforestation, land use conversion and land degradation in the basin. Shifting cultivation, involving traditional slash and burn technique of agriculture which is widely being practiced in the hills of northeast India, is a major cause of environmental degradation leading to deterioration of forest cover, loss of biodiversity, soil erosion, loss of soil fertility and crop yield, reduction in ground water recharge, increase in surface runoff, lowering of water table and acceleration in the rates of sedimentation in rivers and reservoirs downstream.

The Brahmaputra basin in northeast India provides a unique habitat for an exquisite variety of fauna, some of which belong to the most rare and endangered

species. The floodplain of the Brahmaputra river in Assam is dotted with a large number of wetlands, numbering more than 3,500, which have great significance as unique habitats for exquisite varieties of flora and fauna and also as natural flood water retention basins. Degradation and destruction of these wetlands have considerable impact on the deteriorating flood hazard scenario in the state.

## 3.4 THE BRAHMAPUTRA RIVER SYSTEM

The Brahmaputra river, termed as a moving ocean (45), is an antecedent snowfed large Trans-Himalayan river which flows across the rising young Himalayan range. Considerable variations in width, gradient, discharge and channel pattern occur throughout its course. Geologically, the Brahmaputra is the youngest of the major rivers of the world and unique in many respects. It happens to be a major river for three countries, viz., China, India and Bangladesh. The river basin of the Brahmaputra is bounded on the north by the Kailas and Nyen- Chen-TanghIa ranges of mountains; on the east by the Salween river basin and the Patkai range running along the Indo-Myanmar border; on the south by the Nepal Himalayas, the Naga and Barail ranges and the Meghalaya Plateau; and on the west by the Ganga river basin.

The maximum meridional extent of the basin is 1,540 km along 29°30' N latitude and maximum latitudinal extent is 780 km along 90° E longitude. The total length of the river is 2,880 km (Table 3.1). Several tributaries join the river all along its length. The average annual runoff of the Brahmaputra at Pasighat, Pandu and Bahadurabad in Bangladesh is 186,290,494,357 and 589,000 million cubic metre respectively. The monsoon flow of the Brahmaputra at Tesla Dzong in Tibet is 36.27% of the flow at Pasighat (45).

Throughout its course within India, the Brahmaputra is braided with some well defined nodal points where the river width is narrow and restricted within stable banks. All along its course in the valley, abandoned wetlands and back swamps are common.

The river carries about 735 million metric tons of suspended sediment loads annually.

The Indian section of the Brahmaputra river receives innumerable tributaries flowing down the northern, north-eastern and southern hill ranges. The mighty Brahmaputra along with the well-knit network of its tributaries controls the geomorphic regime of the entire region, especially the Brahmaputra valley. In the north, the principal tributaries are the Subansiri, the Jia Bhareli, the Dhansiri, the Puthimari, the Pagladiya, the Manas and the Champamati. Amongst these, the Subansiri, the Jia Bhareli and the Manas are the Trans-Himalayan rivers. The principal south bank tributaries are the Burhi Dehing, the Disang, the Dikhow, the Dhansiri (south), the Kopili and the Krishnai. Hydrological characteristics of 18 important north bank tributaries and 10 important south bank tributaries are presented in Table 3.2.

It is observed that three Trans-Himalayan tributaries, the Subansiri, the Jia Bhareli and the Manas on the north have a basin more than 10,000 km<sup>2</sup>, i.e., only two south bank tributaries namely the Dhansiri and the Kopili form a basin area more than 10,000 km<sup>2</sup>. The Manas river combined with the Aie and the Beki rivers drains biggest area of 41, 350 km<sup>2</sup>. The 442 km long Subansiri river and the 360 km long Burhi Dehing river are considered longest, respectively, among the north-bank and south bank tributaries (Water Year book, CWC, 2002). In terms of the average annual discharge, the Subansiri carries a discharge of 755-771 m<sup>3</sup>/sec, which ranks first among all the important tributaries. The Jia Bhareli and the Manas in the north carrying an average annual suspended sediment load of 2,013 ha.m and 2,166 ha.m, respectively, are the leading rivers in the case of sediment discharge (11). Of all the north and south bank tributaries, as many as fourteen have sediment yields in excess of 500 tons/ km<sup>2</sup>/year, the highest being 4,721 tons/km<sup>2</sup>/year.

## 3.5 THE TRIBUTARIES OF THE BRAHMAPUTRA RIVER

In the past, the Dibang and the Lohit, two major rivers joined the Dihang a short distance upstream of Kobo to form the Brahmaputra. Now, the situation has undergone a radical change. Dibang and Lohit joined Dihang through another channel Dibru, developed through phenomenon river avulsion. Dibru is receiving major part of the discharge of Lohit for the last few years. The river receives numerous tributaries from both sides all along its course, thereby progressively growing in its size. Some of the tributaries are trans-Himalayan rivers with considerable discharges. In the north, the principal tributaries are the Subansiri, the Jia Bhareli, the Dhansiri (north), the Puthimari, the Pagladiya, the Manas, the Champamati. On the south bank the main tributaries are the Burhi Dehing, the Disang, the Dikhow, the Dhansiri (south) and the Kopili. The Brahmaputra also has some important tributaries, like the Teesta, the Jaldhaka, the Torsa, the Kaljani and the Raidak flowing through North Bengal.

The important tributaries on both the north and the south bank of Brahmaputra are listed in Table 3.3 along with chainage in km of their present outfalls from Indo Bangladesh border. The position of the outfall changes whenever bank erosion takes place there. Besides these tributaries, there are many other small streams which drain directly into the river.

Certain fluvio-geomorphic features which are found in the Brahmaputra basin have a significant bearing on the characteristics of the north and south bank tributaries. The variations in environmental settings, including geology, geomorphology, physiography, relief, precipitation and soils of the two regions belonging to the north bank and south bank river basins bring about notable differences between these two groups of rivers. On the north, the rainfall is heavier and the hills are less stable and more liable to soil erosion and landslides. In consequence, the north bank tributaries carry larger silt charge. The characteristics of north bank and south bank tributaries (45) reveal the following points of differences -

#### 3.5.1 The North Bank Tributaries

- (i) The north bank tributaries have higher rainfall and pass through the Himalayan reaches with steep channel gradient.
- (ii) In case of northern tributaries, the long section of river course is in the hilly terrain while the small section is in the plains.
- (iii) The northern tributaries carry an enormous sediment load as compared to the southern tributaries. On an average, the sediment yield of the north-bank tributaries is three times higher than that of the south bank tributaries coming out of the Naga, Mikir hills and the Meghalaya plateau (45).
- (iv) Due to steep slope and heavy sediment load, these streams are braided over major portion of their travel. These have shallow braided channels for a considerable distance from the foot of the hill and in some cases right up to the outfall.
- (v) The northern tributaries have generally coarse sandy beds with occasional gravel beds up to some distance from the foothills.
- (vi) These tributaries generally have flashy floods.
- (vii) The basins of all the north bank tributaries have hypsometric curves with a plateau indicating a relatively youthful stage in their development.
- (viii) The north bank tributaries show a general parallel drainage pattern.
  - (ix) The northern tributaries have shallow braided channels.
  - (x) The northern tributaries are characterized by frequent shifting of their channels during floods. As revealed by the study, the northern tributaries have peculiar channel shifting patterns. The Subansiri and all other eastern rivers shift their channels westward, while the rivers between the Pagladiya and Subansiri shift eastwards. Again from the Manas up to the river Sonkosh in the west, all the rivers migrate westward.

#### 3.5.2 The South Bank Tributaries

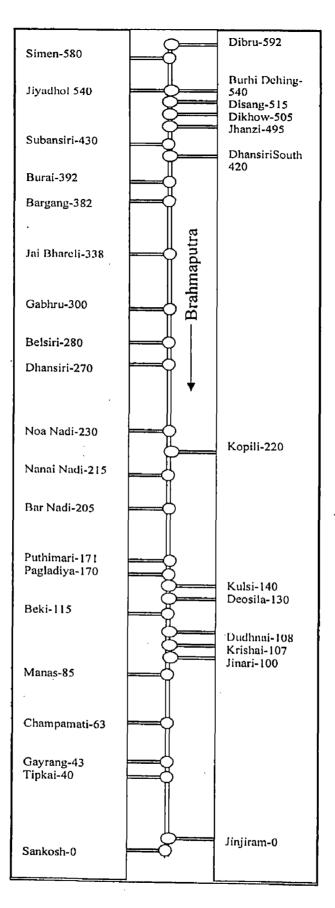
- (i) These tributaries have comparatively flatter gradient and deep meandering channels almost from the foot hills.
- (ii) The southern tributaries have beds and banks composed of fine alluvial soils.
- (iii) The southern tributaries have their long courses over the plains.
- (iv) These tributaries have comparatively less silt charge with finer fractions.
- (v) In contrary to the north bank basins, the basins of the tributaries from the south bank indicate much mature stage with hypsometric curves showing a continuously decreasing profile.
- (vi) The south bank tributaries while keeping the parallel drainage pattern, show signs of dendritic configuration.
- (vii) The southern tributaries change their courses less frequently.
- (viii) The southern ones have their meandering channels over the plains.

### **3.6 HYDROLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SOME MAJOR TRIBUTARIES**

The hydrological characteristics such as basin area, length, average annual discharge, average annual suspended load and the sediment yield of some major tributaries are outlined in Table 3.2 (45).

Tributaries	Basin Area (Km2)	Length (Km)	Average annual discharge (m3/sec)	Average annual suspended load (ha. m)	Sediment yield (ton/ Km2 /year)
		Northern	Tributaries		
I. Subansiri	28,000	442	755,771	992	959
2. Ranganadi	2,941	150	74,309	186	1,598
3. Burai	791	64	20,800	16	529
1. Bargang	550	42	16,000	27	1,749
5. Jia Bhareli	11,716	247	349,487	2013	4721
6. Gabhru	577	61	8450	11	520
7. Belsiri	751	110	9300	9	477
8.Dhansiri (North)	1,657	123	26,577	29	463
9. Noa Nadi	907	75	4450	6	166
10. Nanoi	860	105	10,281	5	228
11. Bamadi	739	112	5756	9	323
12. Puthimari	1,787	190	26,324	195	2,887
13. Pagladiya	1674	197	15201	27	1,883
14. Manas-Aie-Beki	41,350	215	307,947	2,166	1,581
15. Champamati	1,038	135	32,548	13	386
16. Gaurang	1379	98	22,263	26	506
17. Tipkai	1,364	108	61,786	31	598
18. Gadadhar	610	50	7,000	0.21	272
		Southerr	n Tributaries	· • ·	
I. Burhi Dehing	8,730	360	1,411,539	210	1,129
2. Disang	3,950	230	55,101	93	622
3. Dikhow	3,610	200	41,892	34	252
4. Jhanzi	1,130	108	8,797	16	366
5. Bhogdoi	920	160	6072	15	639
6. Dhansiri (South)	10,242	352	68,746	147	379
7. Kopili	13,556	297	90,046	118	230
8. Kulsi	400	93	11,643	0.6	135
9. Krishnai	1,615	81	22,452	10	131
10. Jinari	594	60	7,783	3	96

Table: 3.2Hydrological characteristics of some major tributaries



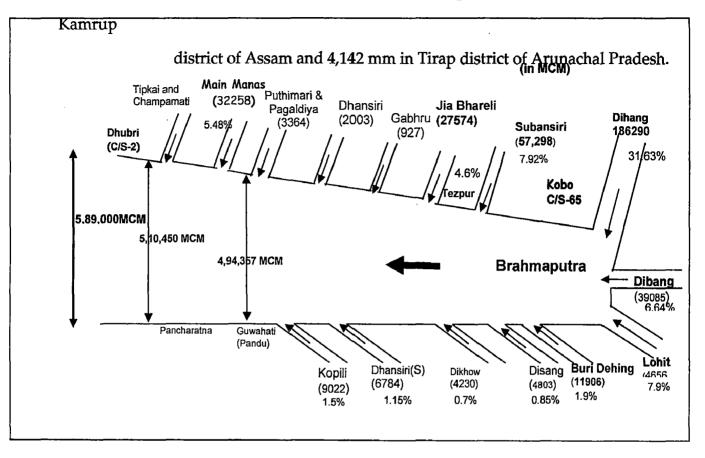
Į

**Figure 3.3** Schematic Layout of the tributary distances measured from Indo-Bangladesh border (Along the upstream) (WAPCOS, 1993)

# 3.7 HYDROLOGIC AND PHYSIOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF THE BRAHMAPUTRA RIVER

The hydraulic characteristics describing the average annual runoff of the Brahmaputra and its major tributaries are represented in Figure 3.2 a schematic diagram. The statistical details of the river are described below:

	(a)	Total	basin area from its source to its confluence with Ganga at Goalundo				
		in Ba	ngladesh 58	580,000 km²			
	(i) Basin area within Tibet		area within Tibet	293,0	000 km²		
	(ii)	(ii) Basin area in Bhutan and India					
	(iii)	47,000 km²					
(b)	) Le	ength f	rom its source to outfall in Bay of Bengal	l 2,880 km			
		(i)	Length within Tibet	1,625	km		
		(ii)	Length within India	918 1	km ·		
	(iii) Length within Bangladesh 337				<sup>7</sup> km		
(c) Gradient							
		(i)	Reach within Tibet	1 in 3	385		
	(ii) Reach between Indo-China border and Kobo in India 1 in 515						
	(iii) Reach between Kobo and Dhubri 1 in 6,990				6,990		
	(iv) Reach within Bangladesh						
			First 60 km from Indian Border		1 in 11,340		
	Next 100 km stretch 1 in			1 in 1	2,360		
Next 90 km stretch			Next 90 km stretch	1 in 37,700			
(d	) 0	bserve	d discharge				
		(i)	Maximum observed discharge at Pandu (on 2	3.8.1962)	72,727 m <sup>3</sup> /sec		
		(ii)	Minimum observed discharge at Pandu (on 20	.2.1968)	1,757 m³/sec		
(iii) Average dry season discharge at Pandu				4,420 m³/sec			



(iv) Normal annual rainfall within basin ranges between 2,125 mm in

Figure 3.4 Average annual runoff of the Brahmaputra and its tributaries

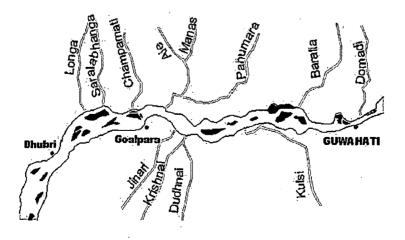


Figure 3.5 Plan of the study reach showing the gauging stations Pandu, Pancharatna and Dhubri

## 3.8 GEOLOGY AND GEOMORPHOLOGY

The Brahmaputra basin in India, comprising of varying geologic and geomorphic characteristics, represents its peculiar physiographic make-up. The basin is bounded by the eastern Himalayas on the north and east, the Naga-Patkai ranges on the northeast and Meghalaya Plateau and Mikir hills on the south. The region can be geologically and tectonically divided into four major zones, viz. the Himalayan folded and Tertiary hills and mountains, the Naga-Patkai ranges, the Meghalaya Plateau and Mikir hills and the Brahmaputra valley in Assam.

The Himalayan zone comprises of three topographic units that rise progressively to the north. The lowermost ranges, called sub-Himalayas with an average elevation of 1,000 m, consist mainly of Tertiary sand stones, and are conspicuous by the presence of many raised, relatively young terraces (12). The middle Himalayas, having an average elevation of 4,000 m are underlain by lower Gondwana (Palaeozoic) deposits comprising shales, slates, and phyllites overlain by a thick horizon of basaltic rocks. The greater Himalayas with an average elevation of 6,000 m consist primarily of granites and gneisses (12). The Himalayan Mountains with their syntaxial N-E bends originated out of the Tethyan Geo-syncline (Wadia, 1968) and are essentially composed of loose sedimentary rocks. The sub Himalayas and the lower Himalayas are characterized by piedmont zones, low discontinuous ridges, low linear ridges, high rugged hills and upland valley depressions.

The Patkai-Naga ranges stand on the eastern and south-eastern border of the Brahmaputra valley in Assam. These ranges, with an average elevation of 1,000 m, are composed of Tertiary sediments and characterized by the presence of a large number of active faults. This zone consists of piedmont plains, anticlinal ridges and synclinal valleys with terraced alluvial fills, undifferentiated sharp ridges and narrow valleys, upland valley depressions and plateau remnants. The Meghalaya plateau and the Mikir hills attaining an elevation ranging from 600 m to 1,800 m are made up primarily of

gneisses and schist. This part, being a rigid mass, belongs to the Deccan plateau of the stable Indian peninsular block of Pre-Cambrian age. It is characterized by plateau remnants, inselbergs, deeply dissected uplands with faulted monoclines of Tertiary cover, denuded hills, basement controlled structural ridges covered with Tertiary rocks and upland valley depressions.

The Brahmaputra valley in Assam, on the other hand, is underlain by recent alluvium approximately 200-300 m thick, consisting of clay, silt, sand, and pebbles. The valley is developed over the fore deep in between the peninsular mass and the Tethyan geosynclines. The fore deep is characterized by some complicated tectonic features represents a series of faults and thrust extending in the NE-SW direction from the eastern margin of the Meghalaya plateau across the North Cachar Hills to Tirap District of Arunachal Pradesh. These thrusts are originated at the time of the late Himalayan-Patkai-Naga Hills orogeny and pushed the tertiary deposits into folds and faults. The fore deep is believed to be under the sea till the sub-recent period received deposits during all the periods of the tertiary and quaternary ages. The tertiary deposits consist mainly of sand stones, shale, grit, conglomerate and lime stones.

Towards the close of the Pleistocene period, alluvium began to be deposited in the form of sand, pebbles and gravels especially along the northern foothills of the Brahmaputra valley. These valley deposits of reddish brown sandy clay with some pockets of unasserted pebble, cobble, sand and silt have been identified as older alluvium. The tertiary beds of the valley are overlain by a thick layer of newer alluvium composed of sand, silt and clay, which are being brought down from the rising Himalayas in the north, the Patkai Naga ranges in the east and south-east and the Meghalaya plateau in the south by numerous tributaries of the Brahmaputra. The characteristic geological and tectonic framework coupled with structural complexities has rendered the Brahmaputra basin geo-morphologically a most complicated one. A variety of landform under varied climatic conditions has formed over the geologic and

tectonic base of the region. The peri-glacial, glacio-fluvial, and fluvial processes are dominantly operative in the basin at varying altitudes.

The higher elevations of the Himalayas experience peri-glacial and glacio-fluvial erosion and deposition. The bare relief of the sub-Himalayas and greater Himalayas suffer from immense sheet erosion owing to peri-glacial solifluction. The low hill ranges with hot and humid climate and heavy rainfall concentrated to a few months of the year experience solifluction, sheet erosion and landsides.

The incidence of landslides is high in the Himalayan foothills, where heavy rainfall, high seismicity and toe cutting of hill slopes by the streams are most frequent. Heavy rains often loosen soil and the soft rocks of the young Himalayan ranges. Rainwater percolates through joints, fractures, foliations, and pores of rocks and soils and finally makes them loose and heavy, which cause heavy slope failure. Fluvial processes are, on the other hand, significantly dominant on the valley bottoms and plains where alluvial deposition takes place due to erosion of the higher surface by rivers and flooding in the valleys. The erosional and depositional processes conspicuously intensified by copious rainfall and frequent seismic movements, however, play a dominant role in creating various fluvio-geomorphic environments in the basin.

#### 3.9 CHANNEL PROCESSES

The Brahmaputra river in India forms a complex river system characterized by the most dynamic and unique water and sediment transport pattern. The Brahmaputra is the fourth largest river in the world (12). The water yield from per unit basin area is among the highest of the major rivers of the world. The Jia Bhareli, a major tributary, carries a mean annual water discharge in the order of 0.0891 m<sup>3</sup>/sec/km<sup>2</sup> (Bora, 1990). As estimated by Goswami (1982), the Brahmaputra yields 0.0306 m<sup>3</sup>/sec/km<sup>2</sup> at Pandu. As regards sediment transport, the river has also set records in carrying large volumes of sediment. The high intensity of monsoon rains, easily erodible rocks, steep slopes, and high seismicity contribute a lot by rendering the river a heavily sediment-laden one. Thus, the Brahmaputra becomes one of the leading sediment carrying rivers of the world. Amongst the large rivers of the world, it is second only to the Yellow river in China in the amount of sediment transport per unit of basin area (12).

At Pandu, the river carries an average suspended load of 402 million metric tons. A river with such gigantic water and sediment discharge magnitudes represents its most dynamic fluvial regime. Its large alluvial channel having a width of 6 to 10 km is, therefore, marked by intense braiding, rapid aggradation and drastic bank line changes. The Brahmaputra is a uniquely braided river of the world. Although braiding seems to be best developed in rivers flowing over glacier outwash plains or alluvial fans, perfect braiding is also found to occur in large alluvial rivers having low slope, such as the Brahmaputra in Assam (India) and Bangladesh or the Yellow River in China. The Assam section of the Brahmaputra River is in fact, highly braided and characterized by the presence of numerous lateral as well as mid channel bars and islands.

The high degree of braiding of the Brahmaputra channel near Dibrugarh and downstream of Guwahati is indicated by the calculated braiding indices of 5.3 and 6.7 respectively for the two reaches, following the method suggested by Brice (1964). A braiding Index of 4.8 for the entire Assam section of the river calculated on the basis of satellite data of 1993 also suggests a high degree of braiding of the Brahmaputra river.

The basin with varied terrain characteristics and being an integral part of the monsoonal regime of south-east Asia shows a marked spatial variation in the distribution of precipitation. The rainfall in the Teesta valley varies from 164 cm in the south to 395 cm in the north. The average annual rainfall in the lower Brahmaputra valley is 213 cm while the same in the north-eastern foothill belt is 414 cm. The basin as a whole has the average annual rainfall of 230 cm with a variability of 15-20%. The Himalayan sector receives 500 cm of rainfall per year, the lower ranges receiving more than the higher areas (12). During the monsoon, months of May to October receive

about 12% of the annual total.

In the sub-Himalayan belt soils with little depth developed over the Tertiary sand stones generally belong to red loam, laterite, and brown hill soil type with admixtures of cobbles and boulders. The greater part of the Brahmaputra valley is made up of new alluvium of recent deposition overlying Tertiary, Mesozoic and Archaean bedrocks. Along the piedmont zone, there occur some patches of older alluvium extending along the interfluves of the tributaries flowing from the Himalayan foothills. The soils of the Meghalaya plateau and the Mikir Hills in the south are of laterite and loamy silt and fine silt types.

In general, braiding in the Brahmaputra follows the mechanism of central bar type of braid formation. During high flow, a central bar is deposited in the channel and gradually the bar accretes vertically to the level of the floodplain. It also builds on the downstream end through deposition of bed load material due to the slack water occurring behind the bar. The bar growth causes a decrease in total cross-sectional area leading, thereby, to the instability of the channel. Lateral erosion then follows on one or both the banks. Through repetition of this process in the divided reach, a well developed braided reach with multiple sandbars and islands is produced.

In the Assam section of the river, the presence of such nodes of stable banks is found to effect the formation and location of the bars. There are nine nodal reaches of narrow constriction at various locations along the Brahmaputra, which are at Murkongselek (4.8 km), Disangmukh (5.10 km), downstream of Jhanjimukh (3.75), upstream of Dhansiri north (4.0 km), downstream of Dhansirimukh (4.4 km), upstream of Tezpur (3.6 km), Pandu, Guwahati (1.2 km), Sualkuchi (2.4 km) and Pancharatna (2.4 km). Since banks are relatively stable in these reaches, the river scours deeper to accommodate the flood discharge. The scoured debris is then deposited in the channel immediately downstream from the narrow section. As a result, the channel becomes wider and bars and islands are produced. Formation of bars causes reduction in cross sectional area and the river, therefore, cuts its banks laterally to accommodate the discharge. Thus, the downstream of the nodes intense braiding develops resulting in channel widening through continuous migration of both banks of the Brahmaputra.

As reported from the studies carried out on braided rivers of the world, the major factors thought to be responsible for braiding and bar formation are steep channel gradient, high erodibility of bank materials, great variability in discharge, overabundance of load, and aggradation of the channel bed. In case of the Brahmaputra river in Assam bar formation and channel division are owing to a combination of factors like high variability in discharge, excessive sediment transport, easily erodible bank materials and aggradation of the channel. Being the fourth largest river in the world with an average discharge of 19,830 m3/sec at its mouth, the Brahmaputra carries 82% of its annual flow at Pandu (Assam) only during the rainy season from May to October. The maximum and minimum mean monthly flows in the river during 1990-2002 are 48,160 m3/sec and 3,072 m3/sec, respectively. On an average, therefore, the maximum flow is more than fifteen times the minimum.

High variability in discharge of the river is mainly caused by seasonal rhythm of the monsoon and the freeze-thaw cycle of the Himalayan snow. As regards the pattern of sediment transport, the river has the record of carrying excessive sediment load which is believed to be one of the important factors responsible for braiding.

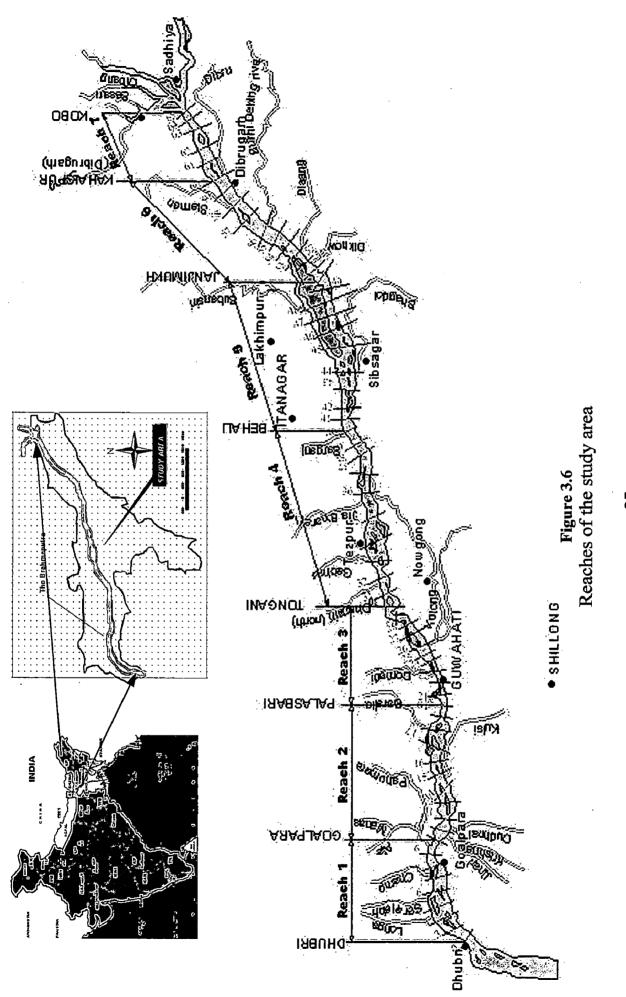
# 3.11 THE STUDY AREA

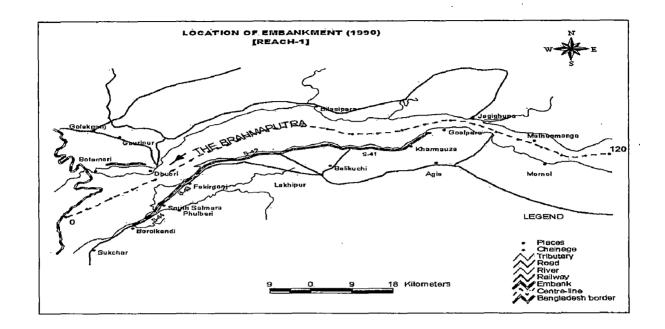
Considering the river flows, the gradients and the confluence of river tributaries, the study area has been divided into seven reaches (Figure 3.3). The reaches are described as under in Table 3.4.

		ion for Agg/Degrd		In 3:Segment	s for slope s	tudy
REACH	CROSS SECTION		REACH	CROSS SECTION		DISTANCE
	From	То	Reach-I	From	То	(Km)
Reach-I	2	7	Reach-II	2.00	25	201.45
Reach-II	8	13	Reach-III	26	44	204.52
Reach-III	14	19		45	65	216.76
Reach-IV	20	25				
Reach-V	26	31				
Reach-VI	32	37				
Reach-VII	38	43				
Reach-VIII	44	49			]	
Reach-IX	50	55				
Reach-X	56	61				
Reach-XI	62	65				

# Table 3.3Study reaches

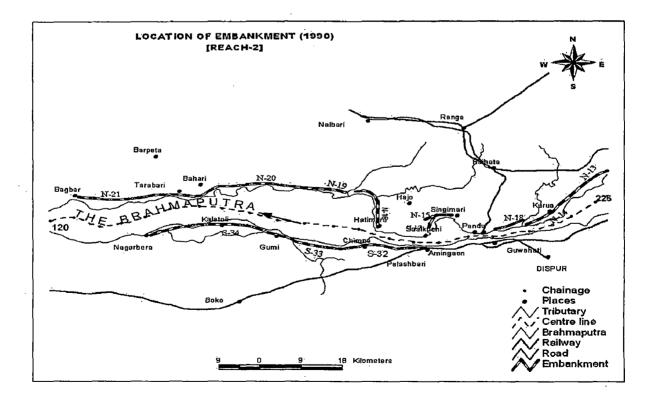
.



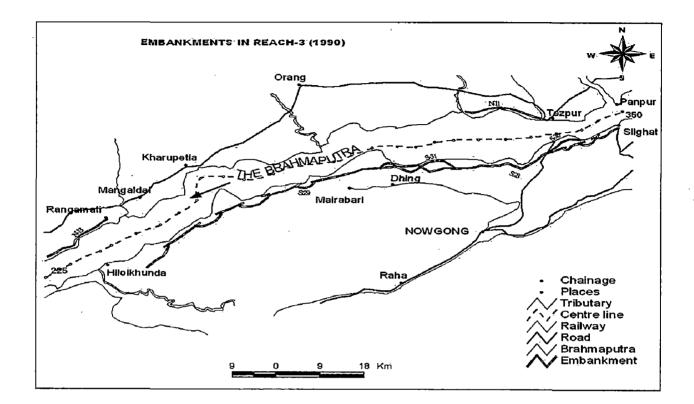


# The informative satellite imageries of the river Brahmaputra

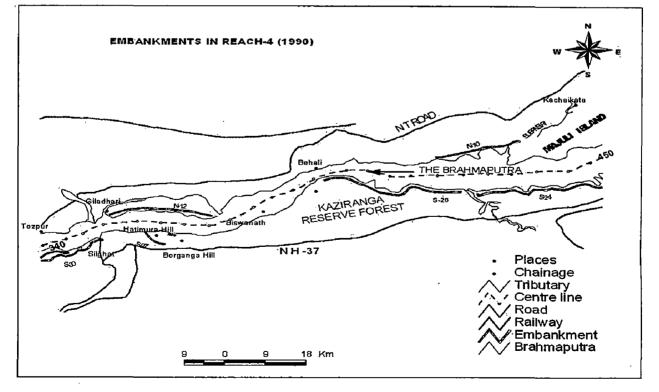
Planform & embankment locations in Reach I along the Brahmaputra, before 1990



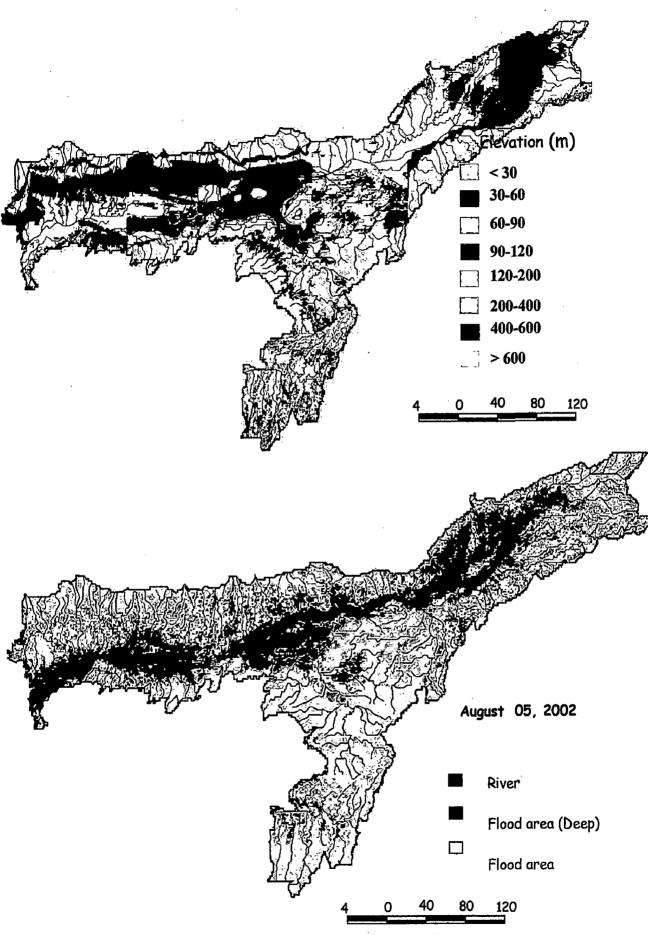
Planform & embankment locations in Reach II along the Brahmaputra, before 1990



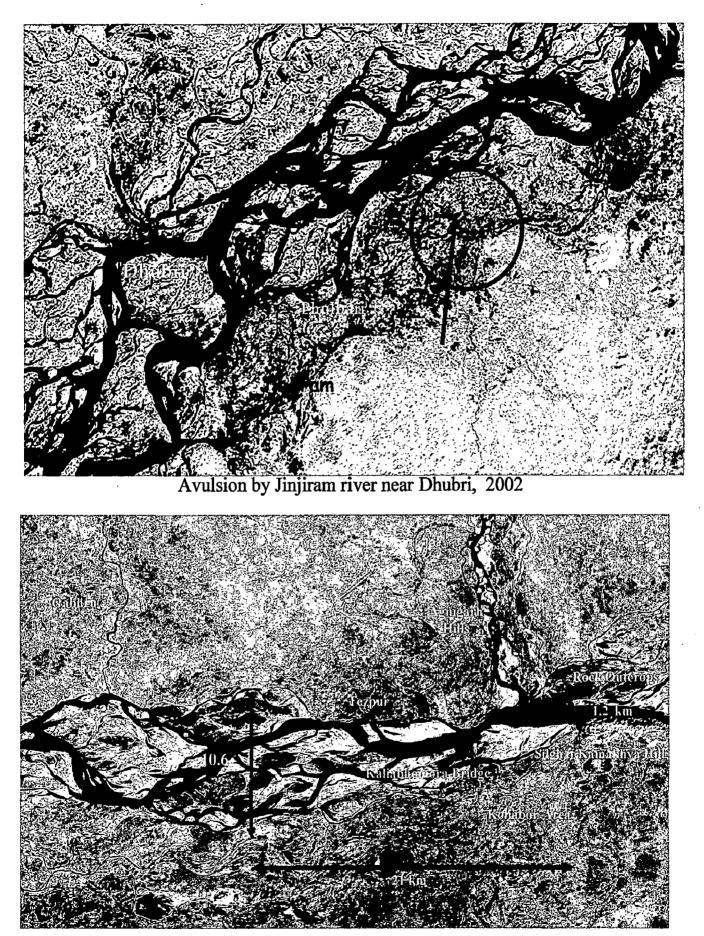
Planform & embankment locations in Reach III along the Brahmaputra, before 1990



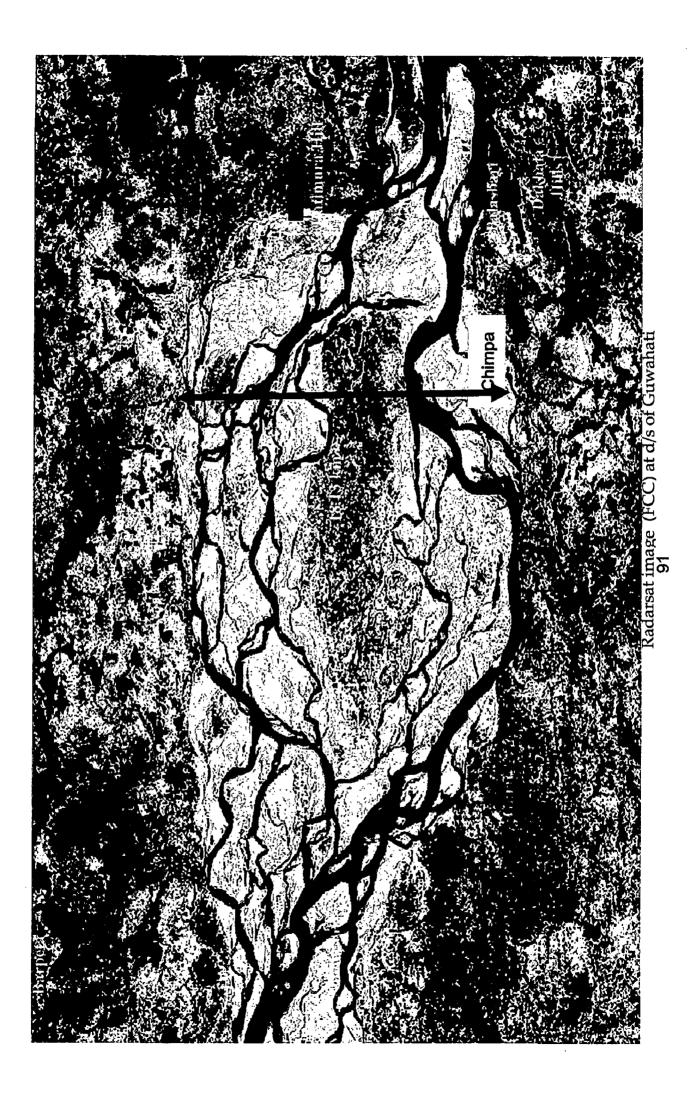
Planform & embankment locations in Reach IV along the Brahmaputra, before 1990



Deep and shallow flooding map of Assam valley, NOAA,



Radarsat image near Tezpur, 2002



# 4 CHAPTER

### SPATIO-TEMPORAL MORPHOLOGICAL MODELING

#### 4.1 INTRODUCTION

The global hierarchal rank of the river Brahmaputra is recognized to be third in sediment discharge, fifth in fluvial discharge and eleventh in size of the total drainage area(17). Being one of the youngest river system with varied nature of drainage areas from snow peak mountains to lower flood valley of the Assam and the complexity exuberated by high sediment yielding geological surfaces it has been a very formidable task to quantify all the embodied "fluvio-river-morphological characteristics" to explain the ever changing characteristics of the river. The high degree of braiding(11) of the parent channel, more emphatically, when it open to the Assam valley because of still a steep valley gradient the fall in the hydraulic competency due to braiding is reflected to sediment transportation and downstream aggradation. Very unstable hydraulic geometry and hence the river channel morphology in the spatial and temporal space hinders the formulation of an idealised hydraulic models. Moreover, the researches and the literatures on braided channels are less compared to single channel in alluvium region. Due to high non linearity involved in the interdependencies of the hydrological - morphological and hydraulic parameters, majority of relationships developed relating hydrological and hydraulic parameters are empirical; eg

$S \propto Q^{-0.4}$	S= Slope of channel and Q= discharge	4.1
w∞Q <sup>0,5</sup> ,	w=Width of channel	4.2
$\Omega \infty Q^{0.6}$	$\Omega$ =Stream power	4.3

 $Q = cA_d^n$  A= Drainage Area,

C=Coefficient dependent on the nature of the are.

These relationships though dimensionally incompatible but are best used in the practical problems. However, suitability of an empirical expression strongly demands the idea of the hydrological region or the area under the study to be derived from acquisition of different parametric data of the area.

The river Brahmaputra is one of the river which is well under the observation of different stake holders. The sediment discharges and flood discharges at certain locations have been continuingly recorded and the river cross sections surveyed. Still, the limitation in the human capacity, instrumentation, the ambience of the measurement and the risk involved, the actual data acquisition often remain off-set by errors. The importance of the information that could be derived from the analysis of the data is very high in the design, management and future risk and hazard strategies. While, the scenario of the problems: erosion, deposition, lateral migration of channels, flood inundations in the Assam valley along the river stretch reportedly changing have been assessed in qualitative term, yet the changing of the natural environments (hydrological, morphological, seismicity...), year after year finding of solutions in quantitative terms to the alarming problems by conventional methods of idealisation of the problem often faces cost and time constraints and may not always be a witty measure.

Looking for a new avenue which is characteristically efficient, easy, less time taking, dependable and more flexible in future modification with advancement of time and changing themes of problem is the acute necessity of present time for upgradation of quality of life and environmental sustainability of the area.

Taking in to account the situation as described above, the present study is a formative attempt to implement a Neuromorphic environment utilizing the Artificial

4.4

Intelligence(AI). In the assessment of the available data, data sorting, data generation supporting further analysis, modelling and deriving inferences ANN has been known to be robust. As the technique is a data driven model requiring gamut of data patterns representing the actual phenomena to accommodate all the possibilities within the patterns of independent and dependent variables Remote Sensing and GIS Analysis have been recognized and employed tools in acquiring as much data and information in spatial and temporal scale in many of researches in hydrological discipline.

In the near future, more work with more expertise on this line would be enhancing the dependability on the strength of the technique in the more complex analysis.

The study has been carried out on the following data sets and the area.

- a) Study Stretch of the river channel (from Kobo to Dhubri) 622.37 km
- b) No. of the river cross sections ( year 1957,1971,1977,1981,1988,1993&1997)65.no
- c) Hydrological Data( Dhubri-Pancharatna-Pandu) 1990 to 2002

#### 4.2 DATA SOURCES AND DATA TYPES

The maps from the following sources have been utilized in displaying the study area and the drainage basin of the river Brahmaputra:

- (a) Topographical maps
- (b) Digital satellite images
- (c) Hydrographic and hydraulic data from surveys

#### 4.2.1 Topographical Maps

The hydrographical area of the river including the study stretch of 622.37km is enclosed within the following Topographic Maps.

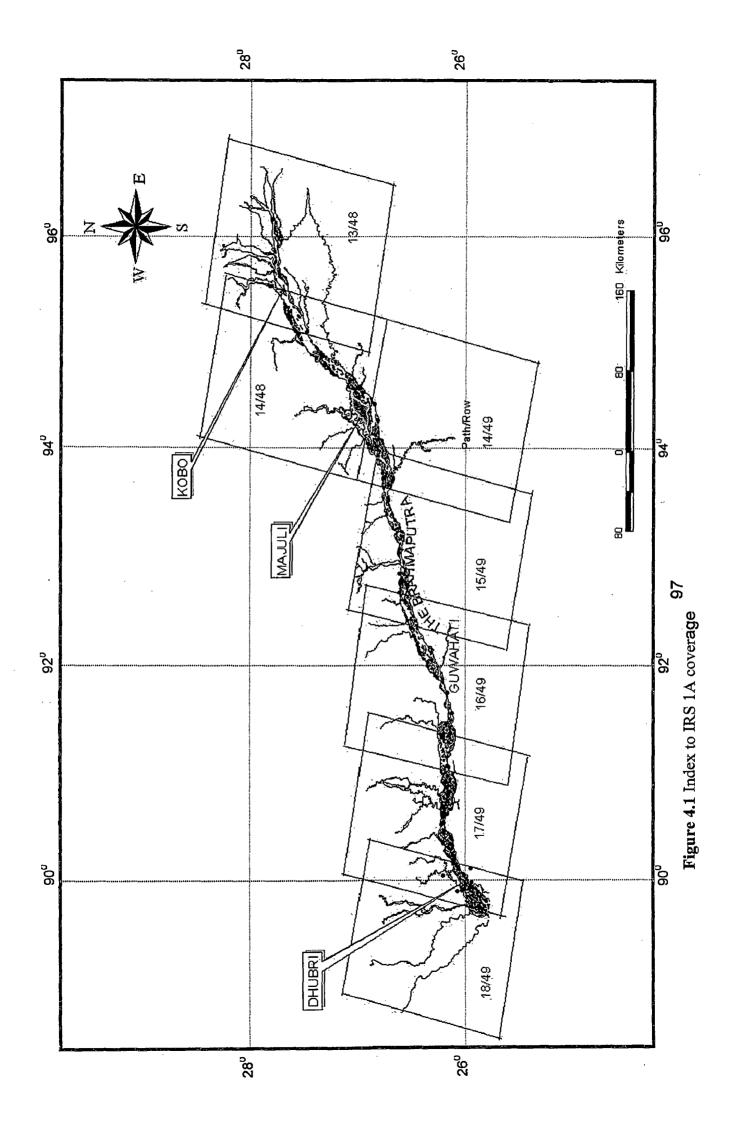
SI. No	Toposheet No.	Area	Lat/Long	Scale
1.	78 J/4	Goalpara	90º 00'X26º 15'	1:63,000
2.	. 78 J/7	Gaurang	90º 15'X26º 30'	1:63,000
3.	78 J/16	Dudhnai	90º 45'X26º 15'	1:63,000
4.	78 J/15	Manas	90º 45'X26º 30'	1:63,000
5.	78 J/11	Barpeta	90º 30'X26º 30'	1:63,000
6.	78 J/3	Sankosh	90º 00'X26º 00'	1:63,000
7.	78 J/8 & 78 K/3	Dhubri	90º 15'X26º 15'	1:63,000
8.	78N/11	Puthimari	91º 30'X26º 30'	1:50,000
9.	78N/16	Guwahati	91º 45'X26º 15'	1:63,000
10.	78N/15	Guwahati	91º 45'X26º 30'	1:63,000
11.	78N/3	Barpeta	91º 00'X26º 30'	1:63,000
· 12.	78N/7	Barpeta D/S	91º 15'X26º 30'	1:63,000
13.	78N/8	Barpeta U/S	91º 15'X26º 15'	1:63,000
14.	78N/4	Barpeta	91º 00'X26º 15'	1:63,000
15.	83 I/8	Sibsagar	94º 45'X27º 30'	1:63,000
. 16.	83 I/15	Dibrugarh	94º 45'X27º 30'	1:63,000
17.	83 I/11 .	Dihingmukh RF	94º 30'X27º 30'	1:63,000
18.	83M/6	Dihang	95º 15′X27º 45′	1:50,000
19.	83M10	RH of Dihang	95º 30'X27º 45'	1:50,000
20.	83M/14	Noa Dihing	95º 45'X27º 45'	1:50,000
21.	83M/13	Lohit	95º 45'X28º 00'	1:50,000
22.	83M/9	Dibang	95º 30'X28º 00'	1:50,000
23.	83M/2	Dibru RF	95º 00′X27º 45′	1:50,000

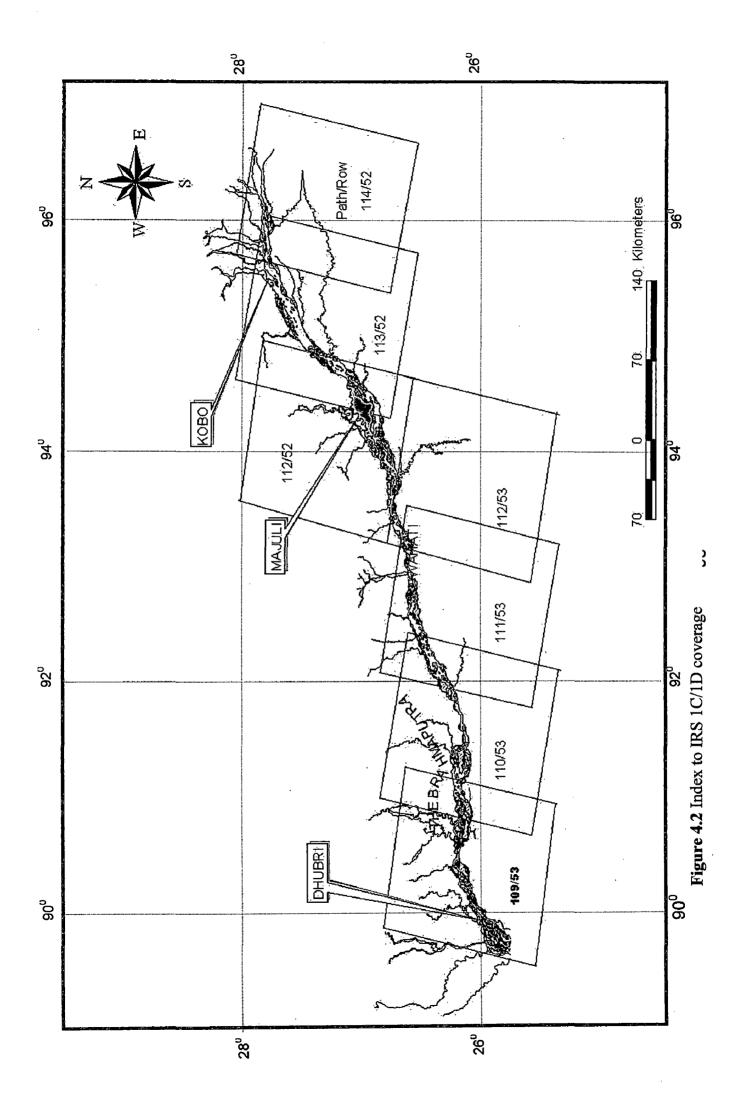
## Table 4.1 Survey of India (SOI) Toposheets

24.	83I/14	Siemen River	94º 45'X27º 45'	1:50,000
25.	83I/10	NEFR	94º 30' X27º 45'	1:50,000
26.	83F/10	Dhansiri (S)	93º 30'X26º 45'	1:50,000
27.	83F/2	Kaziranga	93º 00'X26º 45'	1:50,000
28.	83F/6	Tezpur	93º 15′X26º 45′	1:50,000
29.	83F/14	Dhansiri (N)	93º 45'X26º 45'	1:50,000
30.	83B/13	Jia Bhareli	92º 45'X27º 00'	1:50,000
31.	83J/1	Subansiri	94º 00'X27º 00'	1:63,000
32.	83J/2	Jorhat	94º 00'X26º 45'	1:63,000
33.	83B/10	Gabhru	92º 30'X26º 45'	1:63,000
34.	83B/2	Dhansiri(N)	92º 00'X26º 45'	1:63,000
35.	83B/6	Dhansiri	92º 15'X26º 45'	1:63,000
36.	83B/3	Noa Nadi	92º 00'X26º 30'	1:63,000
37.	83B/7	Mangladoi	92º 15'X26º 30'	1:63,000
38.	83B/14	Jia Bhareli	92º 45'X26º 45'	1:63,000
. 39.	83F/10	Dhansiri	93º 30' X26º 45'	1:63,000

## 4.2.2 Digital Satellite Images

The satellite index maps of the river Brahmaputra as covered by the Indian Remote Sensing Satellite (IRS) 1A, 1C and 1D have been presented in Figure 4.1 and Figure 4.2 respectively.





#### 4.2.4.1 Hydrographic data

Morphometric data: the reduced levels of the river cross-sections of postmonsoon period for the years **1957**, **1971**, **1977**, **1981**, **1988**, **1993** and **1997** have been collected in respect of all the **64** pre-defined river cross-sections from the Brahmaputra Board, Government of India.

#### 4.2.4.2 Discharge and stage data

Discharge and stage data of the river Brahmaputra collected for various crosssections from Central Water Commission (CWC), Assam Flood Control Department and Brahmaputra Board have constituted main data resource to the ANN implementation. The length of data record was from year 1990 to 2002. The data file comprised hourly and daily monsoon stage data for Pancharatna and Pandu for the period from 1990 to 2002. The details of data collected have been tabulated in Table 4.2. Water Year Books in respect of **1999**, **2000**, **2001** and **2002** of the river Brahmaputra, too, from CWC have been incorporated.

Table 4.2 Discha	rge and stage data
------------------	--------------------

Sl. No	Cross-section	Type of data	Duration/Year
. 1	Pancharatna	Average monthly water level v/s average monthly discharge	1990 - 2002
2	Pancharatna	Daily water level v/s discharge	Monsoon period (June to October) (1993 -2002)
3	Pancharatna	Hourly water level v/s discharge	(June to October) (1990 -2002)
4	Pandu	Average monthly water level v/s average monthly discharge	1990 - 2002
5	Pandu	Daily water level v/s discharge	(June to October) (1993 -2002)
6	Pandu	Hourly water level v/s discharge	(June to October) (1990 -2002)
7	Dhubri	Average monthly water level	(1990 -2002)
. 8	Dhubri	Daily water level	(June to October) (1999 -2003)

-	9	Bessamora	Daily water level v/s discharge	2000
	10	Bessamora	Average monthly water level	1990 - 2002
	11	Bhomoraguri	Daily water level	1997 – 2002
	12	Palasbari C/S 20	Average monthly water level	1990 - 1999
	13	Bhomoraguri C/S 26	Average monthly water level	1990-2002
	14	Ganeshghat C/S 35	Average monthly water level	1997-2002
	15	Tezpur C/S 36	Average monthly water level	1990 - 2002
•	16	C/S 38	Average monthly water	1990 - 2002
i	17	C/S 40	Average monthly water level	1990 - 2002
	18	C/S 47	Average monthly water level	1990 - 1992
	19	Neamatighat C/S 49	Average monthly water level	1990 - 2002
	20	C/S 52	Average monthly water level	1990 - 1992
	21	Dibrugarh C/S 59	Average monthly water level	1990 - 1992

#### 4.2.4.3 Sediment data

Sediment data obtained from the daily suspended sediment data in respect of Pancharatna and Pandu for the years from 1990 to 2002 and ten days total and average monthly discharge (m<sup>3</sup>/sec) and monthly average suspended sediment yield of major tributaries, such as the Manas, the Jia Bhareli at Bhalukpong, the Subansiri at Chouldhowaghat, the Dhansiri (N), the Dhansiri (south) at Golaghat the Kopili at Jagibhakatgaon, the Dikhow at Sibsagar (daily), and the Buri Dehing at Chenimari processed for all the years from 1999 to 2002 have been used in the study. Characteristic sediment particle size distribution at the cross-sections was collected from CWC. Tables 4.3 and 4.4 show the of sediment data details.

 Table: 4.3
 Sediment load data of the Brahmaputra

Sl. No	Cross-	Type of data	Duration/Year
	section		
1.	Pancharatna	Average monthly discharge v/s sediment	1990 <b>-</b> 2002
2.	Pandu	Average monthly discharge v/s sediment	1990 -2002

 Table: 4.4
 Discharge and sediment data of tributaries

SI. No	Site	Type of data	Duration/Year
1	Buri Dehing	Average monthly discharge v/ sediment	's 1999 - 2002
2	Subansiri	Average monthly discharge v/ sediment	/s 1999 - 2002
3	Kopili	Average monthly discharge v <sub>i</sub> sediment	/s 1999 - 2002
4	Dikhow	Average monthly discharge v	/s 1999 - 2002
5	Dhansiri (North)	Average monthly discharge v, sediment	/s 1999 - 2002
6	Dhansiri (South)	Average monthly discharge v	/s 1999 - 2002
7	Jia Bhareli	Average monthly discharge v sediment	/s 1999 - 2002
8	Manas, Beki	Average monthly discharge	1999 - 2002
9	Puthimari	Average monthly discharge	1999 - 2002
10	Champamati	Average monthly discharge	1999 – 2002
11	Pagladiya	Average monthly discharge	1999 – 2002

.

- .

#### 4.3 PROCESSING OF HYDROGRAPHIC DATA

#### 4.3.1 Generation of Hydraulic/Hydrologic Data

Hydrologic Engineering Center (HEC-6) program (devised by the US Corps of Engineers May, 2004) generated values (multidate discharges, corresponding water levels, sediment discharges and the average bed levels) for ungauged stations have been employed as the input data in the ANN.

The discharge at Pancharatna (cross-section 9), and Pandu (cross-section 22), Bhomoraguri (cross-section 36) and Bessamara (cross-section 50) and the stage data at 14 number of cross-sections were simulated as input and the discharges were generated at all 64 cross-sections. The average monthly discharges from the major tributaries were included in corresponding computer runs to have realistic data in the simulation.

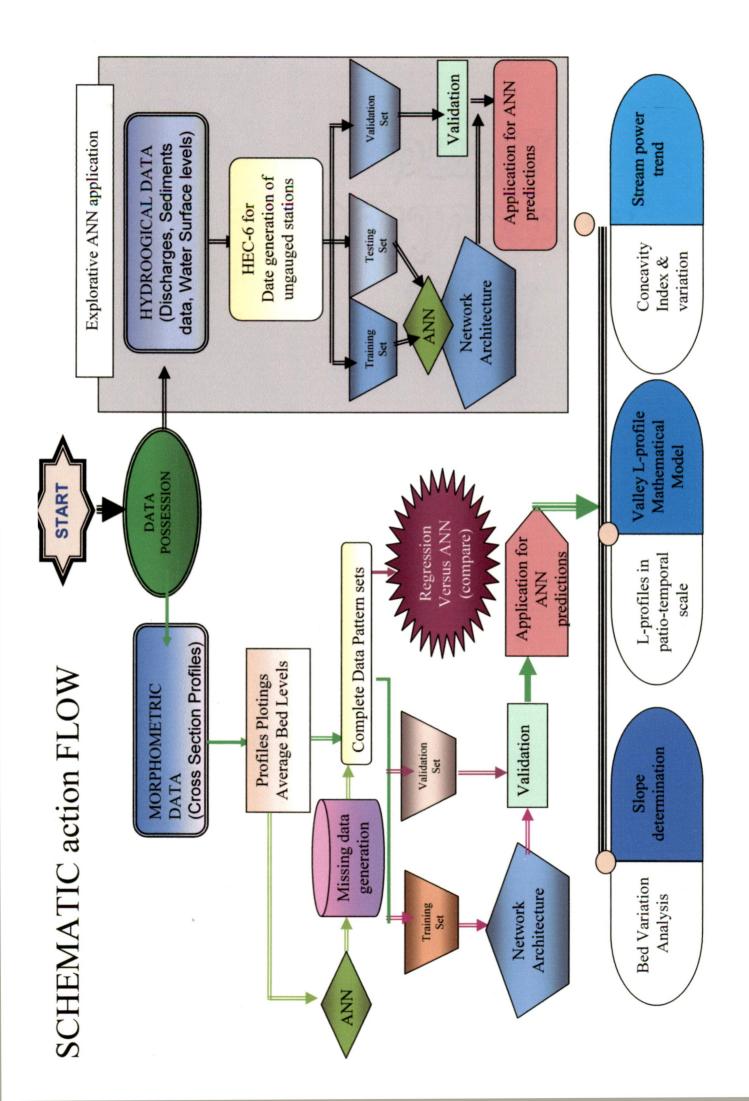
#### 4.4 METHODOLOGY

### 4.4.1 Plotting of the Cross Section Profiles for the Data Years and Average Bed Level

The hydraulic geometry data of 65 number of cross section for the seven data years(1957,1971,1977,1981,1988,1993 & 1997) were plotted to view the general tendencies of variation of the cross section profile in the temporal increments. The plottings have revealed a very drastic changes in the cross profiles for some of the sections. Since, the successive stations along a cross section are very widely apart compared to the vertical variation of the ground levels the non submergible banks are not easily discernible.

#### 4.4.2 Missing Data and generation with ANN

The tabulation of the averaged data revealed the vacancies in the data cells for some of the cross sections and years. The missing data were generated both by Regression and ANN soft computation. Comparatively, ANN results have been found better than the regression prediction. The ANN for prediction of the missing data applied the upstream and downstream cross sections values having relatively strong



#### 4.4.3 Generation of ANN Network

The frame work of ANN architecture is governed by number of Input variables and Output variables and the corresponding Hidden Layers with customised numbers of neurons. The technique of ANN soft computing as referred in the literatures have confirmed that the most dependable architecture could only be reached after multiple number of trials in ascertaining addition of Hidden Layers, selection of the competent Input Output combinations, fixing of stopping criteria, Learning Algorithms as well as Momentum and Learning rates.

The objective of the application of the ANN, here, is to track the pattern of the variation trend of the average bed levels in the study reach. Then, predict all the intermediate values of the Average Bed Levels for none survey years.

#### 4.4.4 Strategies ANN Input Output Trials

#### 4.4.4.1 For the Morphometric data

The hydraulic geometric data of the cross sections are available for 1957 to 1997 (seven data survey years) but for the corresponding years, other relevant hydrological data; discharge, sediment data are not available. However, the trend of the variation could be traced with ANN model utilizing the pattern of the available sets to observe the past situation along temporal scale.

#### 4.4.4.2 For Hydrological data

The hydrological data comprised of water discharge, sediment discharge, water surface levels, average bed levels for the year 1990 to 2002. The data which are available for some of the cross sections for the given years were employed in to HEC-6 model to generate the data for remaining ungauged cross sections. The discharge data, water surface level and sediment data have been identified to be the Independent variables and average bed level as dependent variable.

The independent variables were trailed with their different combinations to observe the most reliable combination to obtain better performance of the models.

#### 4.4.5 Learning Algorithms

Depending upon the type of the data pattern, it is a crucial task to have selected a suitable Learning Algorithms to follow the problem trend more closely. The trials were performed with all possible Learning Algorithms and identified the learning skill of the Algorithms. From many, Bach Back Propagation Algorithm and Quick Propagation Algorithm have been found mostly tracking the non linearity of the input-output relationship. In the mean time it has been observed that some of the cross section variation patterns were very erratic that none of the Algorithms could trace the under lying trend. This may be reasoned that there might have been some flaws in data measurement itself or the location is under the influence of very erratic forces.

#### 4.4.6 Hidden Layers

In the texts single hidden layer is said to be adequate to represent a reliable NN architecture in the majority of problems. Accordingly, it has been found that, a single input (year) and 64 outputs (average bed levels) best worked with single hidden layer consisting of 44 neurons. The trial with two hidden layers with equal number of neurons,44, did not improved the performance of the NN network.

#### 4.4.7 Transfer functions

Sigmoid 
$$f(x) = \frac{1}{(1+e^{-x})}$$
 for 0f(x) = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{e^x + e^{-x}} for

-1<x<+1 functions have been claimed to be very adaptable to many problems. The similar conditions prevailed in the present implementation of ANN. However, Tanhyperbolic function has seen to be a bit superior to recognize the present problem. Since, the pattern of variation of different cross sections at different reaches have different trends and magnitude due to local conditions for some of the sections Sigmoidal function has been found to be suitable to the situation.

#### 4.4.8 Learning and Momentum rates

Learning rate and Momentum rate are the two distinct variables in the ANN application which are applied for controlling the speed of learning of the data and their values are so adjusted that the network reach to the global minimum of error space. In the present work, often the Learning Rate is fixed to 0.1 and Momentum Rate to 0.4 for Bach Back Propagation Algorithm and both at 0.8 for Quick Propagation Algorithm.

#### 4.4.9 Stopping Criteria

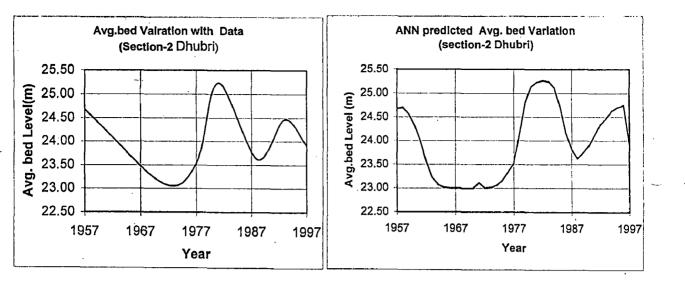
The tool used for the ANN implementation is provided with three different stopping criteria: Root Mean Square Error(RMSE), Iteration Number and Determinant Coefficient(DC). Since, there are only 7 number of patterns for seven years the learning process ended instantly which risked the chances of over training of the Network. The RMSE criteria with very small value close to zero required more iterations but encountered weak in prediction capability due to memorizing of the data pattern. Therefore, after a numerous attempt, it has been found that for the less number of data pattern, a small figure of iteration, say,100 be appropriate to start with initially and keep increasing until a reliable correlation value R and DC of the training stage is attained. The iterations were increased turn by turn until no further improvement in the learning was observed.

#### 4.4.10 Training of the Neural Net Works

#### 4.4.10.1 For the Morphometric data

In the Artificial Intelligence environment, training of the designed Neural Network architecture takes the most leading procedural stage and importance. The data incorporated in the training set is required to be representative of most likely patterns of the inputs-outputs relationships of the problem domain. Higher is the number of different pattern sets exposed to the Network more stronger will be the prediction or generalization capacity of the Network on its application. Hence, the technique of ANN is named to be a data driven modelling technique.

In the present study, even the seven sets of data pattern has yielded encouraging result in tracing the bed level variation. The training set of the data was included with five patterns and two set were kept used for the validation.



#### Figure:4.3

The Average Bed Level Variation Pattern (with data alone and with ANN predicated data)

The plot of the Average bed variation with initial data is a simple plot while the plot corresponding to the ANN predicated data displays an interesting variation. The lowering of the first segment of the curve is abrupt in the profile with ANN. Possibly, there had been a mojor hydrological events in the mean time of the period. Further, the drop in the trend for 1997 is drastic with ANN which might indicates the inconsistency in the measurement procedure. Similar observation have been made with other cross sections.

Training attempt was made with the Network for 64 outputs and also with segment wise in a group of six cross section. In the both the cases, the prediction response have been observed similar.

#### 4.4.10.1.1 Validation

Since, the only two sets of the data pattern were available for the validation of the predicted values of the designed network structure the correlation R between the observed and predicted data for the total reach is found to be close to unity. However, the Nash-Sutcliffe coefficient could not be use as the measure of the Network strength due very less number of validation set.

In the expression, if the numerator in the second term is higher than the denominator by small difference the coefficient becomes "negative". The cross section with smaller deviation of the predicted values have positive value representing the efficiency of the network.

Nash-Sutcliffe coefficient Nash = 1-
$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N} (Y_o - Y_p)^2}{\sum_{i=1}^{N} (Y_o - \overline{Y_o})^2}$$
4.5
  
RMSE =  $\sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} (Y_o - Y_p)^2}$ 
4.6

The prediction, with single Network for all the sections the RMSE value is as low as 0.002m for cross section no 33 and as high as 2.81m for the cross section no. 42. The RMSE values explain the accuracy of the network in learning the trend of each cross section's variation.

4.4.10.2. For Hydrologic Data Set

The data set comprised of monthly averages of Discharge data, Sediment data, Water surface elevation data and Average bed level data in FPS units extracted from the outputs of HEC-6 program running. The set of the data included 156 patterns.

The training data set was framed with 90 sets of the patterns from 1 to 90. The next 44 number of data sets from 91 to 134 constituted validation set and the rest from 135 to 156 (22 no.) was left to be the testing set.

Different training set were developed with different combinations of the input Independent variables for Average bed level as output variable. The data were applied directly (in FPS) unit. The training of the Neural Networks were carried through different algorithms of learning. The trials have been found performing with encouraging results with both Sigmoidal and Tanhyperbolic transfer functions and Bach back Propagation Learning Algorithms.

4.4.10.2.1 Validation

The validation of the prediction of the Neural Network structured have been observed to be very encouraging when measured with RMSE, Correlation Coefficient R and Nash-Sutcliffe (DC) coefficients.

The RMSE of most of the Neural Networks have shown values lower than unity and the other two coefficients R and DC have been found above 0.90. The measure of validations of the ANN models developed will be dealt in the following sections.

#### 4.5 ANN MODELS DEVELOPED FOR AVERAGE BED LEVELS

#### 4.5.1 Morphometric ANN Model

The models have been developed with morphometric data (Averaged bed levels of the cross sections). The model fairly incorporates the observed average bed levels as the Training and Validation parameters. The temporal dimension in year has been the input. The model traces the variation trend of the Longitudinal profile in time scale. The model presume that the observed values of the average bed levels themselves encapsulate other unknown parameters responsible for the average bed level to take the given value in the given period and the time exhibits a reference scale of trend observation.

#### 4.5.1.1 Model-1

Since, the average bed levels determined for the cross section in the survey years lacked few data, thus first attempt of ANN model structuring was started with prediction of the missing values. Number of ANN Networks were created to fill the missing data. The procedure followed involves the selection of the cross section upstream and downstream of the target cross section based on the higher value of correlation coefficient. All together 10 different Networks were used to generate the missing data presented in the table 4.5.

4.5 Generated Missing Data (average bed levels) with ANN The bold Italic figures are the predicted data

Data yrs.5	1 ne bolo tiano nauesa ao un provision dan 1988. 1988 - 1988 - 1988 - 1988 - 1988 - 1988 - 1988 - 1988 - 1988 - 1988 - 1988 - 1988 - 1988 - 1988 - 1988 - 1988 -	1957%		1977 Number	1861	1988	£1993	1661
X- section	Ch. Km	Average	Bed	Levels Deduced from the	uced fror	n the RL	of X-s	Stations
2	17.34	24.68	23.11	23.52	25.23	23.63	24.47	23.91
		27.17	1	27.67	27.37		26.76	
4		27.65	6.0	27.57	28.10	1	27.81	27.59
S	46.92	27.92	29.15	28.98	28.28	28.35	29.26	28.81
9		30.34		28.91	28.87	1	27.71	28.17
7		29.59		30.36	29.86	~	vo i	28.51
8	73	30.70	31.31	30.46	28.08	28.98	6	30.19
6	82.62	25.72	12	26.90	27.27	26.02	4	24.56
10	92.82	30.53	icci	32.36	30.60	$\mathbf{m}$	29.83	29.97
11	100.98	33.30	[C]	33.80	32.79	33.37	32.67	32.79
12	109.65	34.99	ίVΩ.	34.77	34.49	33.19	33.57	33.60
13	119.85	36.08	37.93	37.42	36.80	36.34	35.93	35.47
14	128.01	36.64	m	37.08	36.64	35.43	37.66	36.92
15	137.7	37.55	39	36.13	36.13	36.98	38.04	37.62
16	1	37.36	ļ	38.94	38.08	37.86	38.14	38.71
17	156.06	<u> </u>	41	42.68	40.56	41.14	40.82	41.29
18		!	41	41.86	40.30	41.28	41.52	40.74
19	175		39.87	42.20	41.32	42.28	41.48	42.37
20			41.36	40.82	39.98	39.87	42.67	40.94
21	[ <sup></sup>	44.40	44.40	I	43.60	42.37	41.86	43.42
22	ļ	43.55	36.97		42.23	41.71	42.39	44.74
23	206.55	44.13	44.73	40.94	44.03	45.20	44.00	46.49
24	213	ľ	42.95	43.77	44.37	43.83	44.92	44.95
25	218.79	44.65	44.45	45.46	46.39	46.03	46.48	45.50
26	<u>i</u>	49.32	48.50		48.07	48.38	48.62	49.60
27	234.6	ļ	50.10	48.40	49.25	48.65	48.79	47.76
28	241.23	50.27	50.35	50.88	50.61	49.69	50.95	51.00
29	<u> </u>	47.73	47.42	49	48.46	50.84	52.23	50.35
30	ļ	55.10	53.03	49.63	51.70	51.55	52.13	51.84
31	272.3	53.90	52.14	53.59	53.00		54.16	52.46
32	284.0	55.87	56.65	55.60		5.0	56.56	56.66
33	296.83	58.04	58.30	58.55	58.62		58.22	58.64

Data yr	Data yrs: 12 X Z 24	LS614	- 126 E A	21661年3月2661年1月18日18年81861年3月1261年2月1261年3月1261年3月261年3月	18616	886144	1993	\$1997¢
X- section	Ch. Km	Average	Bed	Levels Deduced from the RL	uced fro	m the RI	of X-s	Stations
34	310.1	62.00	61.48	58.35	60.78		59	
35	325.9	60.90	60.88	60.71	59.21	63.40		59.
36	[	63.67	63.68	60.13	58.75	62.34	62.54	62.35
37	352.94	66.16	65.39	64.02	64.42	63.88	61.96	64.42
38		67.63	65.15		65.82	65.46	63.47	69.66
39	371.81	69.86	69.48	69.32	68.39		68.93	70.00
40	383	10.07	72.38	71.85	71.30			
41	389	72.05	70.75	69.58	69.86	70.91	71.56	71.26
42	398.33	73.39	68.57	9	69.54	73.37	72.01	
43	412.0	72.30	72.24	71.	70.84			75.30
44	423.31	73.44	73.55	73.55	74.60	76.83		
45	43	75.02		78.46	78.90	78	78.44	
46	453.91	78.58	Į	79.89	79.87	77.57	77.40	77.93
47	465.13	80.24	80.35	80.59	• •	81.39	81.52	81.58
48		82.92	80.57	80	81.36	82.62	81.87	81.61
49			83.02	82.25	83.17	83.54	82.79	82.54
50	490.63	82.26	83.49	83.71		81.85	83.16	83.48
51		85.35	86.16	85.76	85.55	85.91	86.25	86.29
52	505.94	87.14	86.29	87.62	86.96	87.45	88.58	88.57
53	513.08	88.82	88.52	88.46	88.44	91.64	91.08	90.89
54	522.77	90.46	90.65	91.00	89.50	92.47	93.57	93.36
55	531.95	93.96		92.07	91.92	94.03	94.63	94.50
56		94.37	93.86	91.71	91.48	16.79	91.32	91.32
57	558.98	97.02	97.71	96.65	99.51	66.99	99.67	99.67
58	570.2	98.75	100.23	99.43	100.28	102.48	100.41	98.70
59	579.38	101.93	102.23	101.94	101.82	104.32	103.25	102.59
60	589.07	106.71	105.28	105.37	103.18	106.08	106.18	106.23
61	601.82	107.37	108.14	109.77	108.66	109.00	108.81	108.76
62	613.04	108.59	111.42	112.41	113.05	110.00	113.19	
63	626.3	113.65	116.24	116.16	115.73	112.30	114.00	113.88
64	634.46	115.90	118.34	117.95	115.89	113.91	115.75	115.75
65	640.07	117.62	120.37	121.03	120.92	121.08	121.10	121.11

109

Table:4.5

#### 4.5.1.2 Model -2

This model has been structured for the ANN architecture with 6 successive data patterns (1957,1971,1977,1981,1988 &1993) and 1 data pattern as validation (1997). The salient feature of the models are summarized in the table 4.8.

4.5.1.3 Model -3

Model-3 is an alternative of the previous Model-1. Model-3 has 5 sets of the training pattern from 1957 to 1988 with 2 set of validation patterns 1993 and 1997. The observation with Model –2 has been that the validation performance measure is lower in general trend but for some of the cross sections the Validation has improved. The salient feature of the models are summarized in the table 4.8

4.5.1.4 Model-4

Model-4 is one another alternative of the previous two models with 4- training patterns and 3 validation patterns. These models help to explore the deterioration in the performances of the validation due to decrease in variation patterns in the training sets.

The salient feature of the models are summarized in the table 4.8

Here, it is pointed out that, since, the validation set patterns are very small ;1, 2&3 in the three models the correlation in the observed and predicted values of each cross section varies from +0.99 to -0.99 testifying the strong correlation. The correlation values entered in the tables refer to the correlation of the observed and predicted values taking values for 64 sections as one pattern.

The criteria of Nash Sutcliffe does not suit applicable for the reason that the validation pattern set is very small to be applied for each cross sections observed and prediction pattern.

The ANN models structured are identified to be optimum after many trials performed keeping the track of average RMSE, Correlation R and DC of the trainings. 4.5.1.5 *Model-5* 

The experience with the previous model development, the RMSE, R and DC for each cross section showed that the individual cross sections has different trend

of variation which could not be simulated by a single Neural Network. The idea evolved from the former models

has helped to look for individual Neural Networks. The table 4.6 below consists of the series of Neural Networks evaluated as the optimum for the individual sections.

		WITH minimum RMSE FOR INDIVIDUAL						
Millin	Neural Network State	The Part of the Pa	X-SCH	RMSE	X-s	RMSE	X-s	RMSE
1	BBP(200)sig)	6,12,14,26,28,35,39,49,53,56,57,58,63,64,	2	0.30	23	1.18	44	1.08
2	BBP(500)sig	2,3,17,37,44,48,	3	0.27	24	0.22	45	0.06
3	BBP(700)sig	42,	4	0.05	25	0.50	46	0.29
4	BBP(1000)sig	9,22,38	5	0.29	26	0.79	47	0.03
5	BBP(1500)sig	13,23,45	6	0.28	27	0.50	48	0.39
6	BBP(2500)sig	10,18,30,36,60	7	0.86	28	0.73	49	0.78
7	QP(200)sig	65,	8	0.26	29	0.95	50	0.50
- 8	QP(500)sig	15,34	9	0.90	30	0.13	51	0.07
• • • • 9	QP(700)sig	19,25	10	0.07	31	0.99	52	0.83
	QP(1000)sig	61,	11	0.06	32	0.09	53	0.23
	QP(1500)sig	47,	12	0.08	33	0.37	54	0.64
	QP(2500)sig	20,27,29,43,52,54,55,59	13	0.31	34	1.01	55	0.27
	BBP(200)Tanh	5,62	14	1.48	35	2.03	56	3.56
	BBP(500)Tanh	4,16,41,51	15	0.39	36	0.48	57	0.12
	BBP(700)Tanh	8,21	16	0.25	37	1.33	58	2.64
	BBP(1500)Tanh	40,	17	0.33	38	3.27	59	0.65
	BBP(2500)Tanh	46,	18	0.38	39	2.38	60	0.03
	QP(200)Tanh	7,31,33,50	19	0.47	40	0.75	61	0.05
	QP(700)Tanh	11,	20	2.08	41	0.21	62	0.10
	QP(1000)Tanh	24,	21	0.84			63	0.43
	QP(1500)Tanh	32,	22	1.08	43	0.71	64	0.50
22	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	l,				65	0.01

Table:4.6

: ŋ

BBP=Batch Back Propagation, QP=Quick Propagation, Sig=Sigmoid Function,

Tanh= Tanhyperbolic Function, (200)=No. of iteration performed.

The improvement in RMSE of the model could be observed as the arithmetic average of the single Neural Network prediction( for 2-validation set) dropped from 1.19m to 0.68m with the individual Neural Networks. The inference that can be drawn from the individual networks is that the cross sections with same Neural Network have the similar condition of morphological environment.

But it has been noted that some of the sections:56,35,38 could not improve even with the individual Neural Networks. Thus, on the way to ANN implementation it has been borne the additional knowledge that the process which is encountered difficult to be learned by the Neural Network while the similar process has been successfully traced advocates the erratic ness in that process or short comings in the observations and information collection.

#### Table:4.7

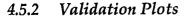
Average RMSE, Correlation R and Determinant Coefficient( From the Program)

NN structure	Average RMSE	Correlation R	DC
1 BBP(200)sig)	0.83584	0.49925	0.29789
2 BBP(500)sig	. 0.7252	0.69	0.45972
3 BBP(700)sig	0.61833	0.76027	0.58984
4 BBP(1000)sig	0.56076	0.78138	0.63826
5 BBP(1500)sig	0.50717	0.81667	0.6872
6 BBP(2500)sig	0.34093	0.91249	0.83739
7 QP(200)sig	0.3252	0.92042	0.85271
8 QP(500)sig	0.26628	0.93551	0.88549
9 QP(700)sig	0.24744	0.94437	0.89653
10 QP(1000)sig	0.23979	0.95182	0.90487
11 QP(1500)sig	0.22744	0.95372	0.91115
12 QP(2500)sig	0.49077	0.99804	0.99245
13 BBP(200)Tanh	1,4541	0.80689	0.21416
15 BBP(700)Tanh	0.37453	0.95309	0.81793
16 BBP(1500)Tanh	0.40002	0.97633	0.89755
17 BBP(2500)Tanh	0.23018	0.98761	0.94885
18 QP(200)Tanh	1.8549	0.70144	0.32966
19 QP(700)Tanh	1.4982	0.80046	0.1088
20 QP(1000)Tanh	1.3801	0.84534	0.24673
21 QP(1500)Tanh	1.3344	0.85963	0.30412

Remarks		for less validation data it is very likely	for less validation data it is very likely	for less validation data it is very likely	
Validation - Validation - RMSE - Nash-Coeff R=	The total data pattern fed for learning	Avg RMSE=1.07m R=+0.99 to - 0.99 Nash-Poor<0	Avg RMSE=1.19m R=+0.99 to - 0.99 Nash-Poor<0	19m to - or<1	Avg RMSE=0.68m R=+0.99 to - 0.99 Nash-Poor<7
Nute Cliffe	8.0<	<b>28.</b> 0	£8.0	26.0	66.0 여 I.0
Correlation	8.0<	96'0	96.0	86.0	66 <sup>.</sup> 0 <sup>01</sup> 6 <del>1</del> .0
ISWN	I.0>	m <del>11</del> .0	m8E.0	m16.0	m78.1 of 22.0
Stopping. Guilev) sinotho	)roitsrafi of 000,03 100,000)	005	1200	1200	200 to 2500
Nomentum.	20-100-101 28 60-08P=0.8	₽.0	₽.0	₽0	for BBP=0.4 & for CBP=0.4 &
Leaning rate	for BBP=0.1 &	ľ.O	1.0	ĽO .	for BBP=0.1 &
Algorithm.	BBP &QBP	BBP	BBP	୍ୟୁକ୍ଷ	ସଞ୍ଚି ସଥି
Finction Firmetion Firmetic	ð nhan thoð biomgi2	fusT	biomgi2	biomgi2	ಸಿ ಗೊಗ್ ಗುಂಡಿ biomgi2
No.: of Hidden Layer(nurone).	l(varied)	( <del>44</del> )I	( <del>1</del> 4)[	]( <del>44</del> )	( <del>11</del> )[
Output variables( output Neurons)	Missing Avg.Bed Level	Av. Bed. Levels	Av. Bed. Levels	Av. Bed. Levels	Av. Bed. Levels
Input Juput Varaibles( juput Neurons)	US & DS Xs-With high R values	Years	Years	Years	Years
	Missing data Prediction ( 10 networks were developed ) for total missig data )	Prediction of all inter mediate data for non survey years of the study period with 1997 as the validation data year.	Prediction of all inter mediate data for non survey years of the study period with 1993and 1997 as the validation data year.	Prediction of all inter mediate data for non survey years of the study period with 1988,1993and 1997 as the validation data year.	Identification of the Individual Networks to each cross sections (21 no. of networks)
Model		5	ю	4	ى

113

Table:4.8



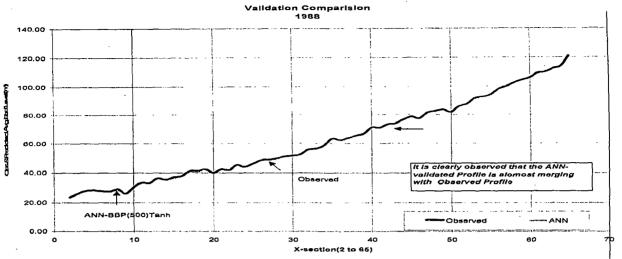


Figure:4.4(a)

Validation plot of Observed Avg. bed Levels and ANN predicted values for 1988

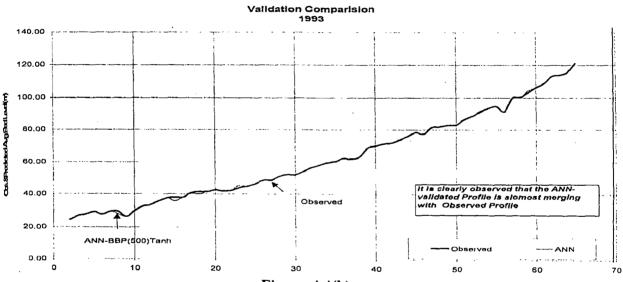
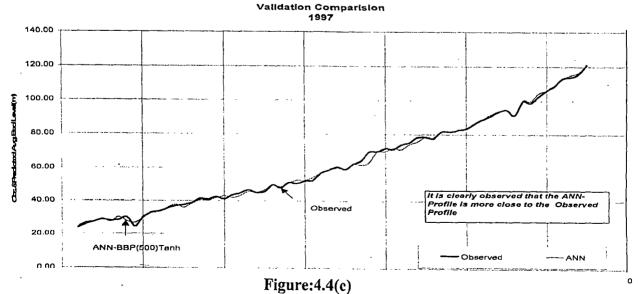


Figure:4.4(b)

Validation plot of Observed Avg. bed Levels and ANN predicted values for 1993



Validation plot of Observed Avg. bed Levels and ANN predicted values for 1997

The validation is very encouraging for the years 1988 and 1993 but it is degraded for the year 1997.

## 4.6 REGRESSION MODELS ON THE MORPHOMETRIC DATA

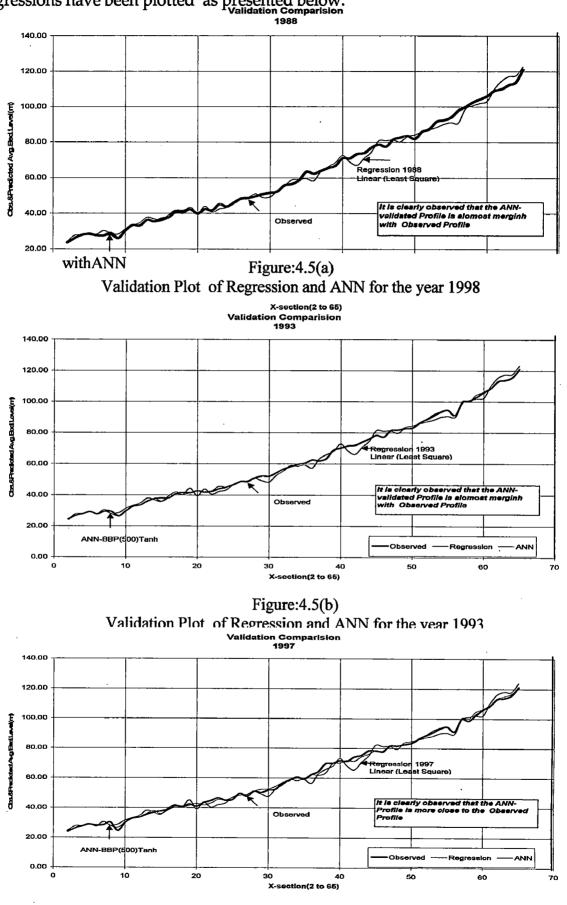
Since, regression models have been in use in many fields, to realise the appreciation of ANN environment in data driven techniques, following Regression Models have been developed and applied to predictions. As the every individual cross section represents a single entity, regression have been performed on the set of seven data of average bed levels. First four data were regressed over the corresponding years and rest three were predicted and validated.

The table 4.11 shows the regression parameters and the validation performances in terms of Correlation R, Nash-Sutcliffe Coefficient (DC) and RMSE.

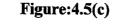
The average of the RMSE values of all the 64 cross section for regression has been 2.40m while it is 1.19m only with the single Neural Network and further 0.68m with individual Neural Networks.

Τa	ıble	4.9
----	------	-----

Cross	1			Zalidation		Cross	Intercent	Slone		Validation 🐼	ALC DESCRIPTION CONTRACTOR
Section	Intercept	Slope 4	Correlation R	Nash Coeff.	RMSE	Section	antercepte.	Sinte	Correlation R	Nash Coeff.	RMSE
2	25.969	-0.001	-0.39	0.105	0.45	34	248.184	-0.095	-1.00	0.745	1.92
3	-0.493	0.014	0.15	0.940	1.67	35	162.292	-0.052	0.99	0.425	2.82
4	2.880	0.013	-0.93	0.662	0.22	36	456.028	-0.200	-0.13	1.000	6.30
5	-23.267	0.026	0.56	-0.559	0.57	37	231.827	-0.085	-0.15	0.176	1.42
6	154.424	-0.063	-0.87	0.704	0.56	38	147.336	-0.041	-0.61	0.090	3.31
7	-8.153	0.019	0.54	0.669	2.53	39	168.838	-0.051	-0.99		1.86
8	187.518	-0.080	-0.97	0.876	1.64	40	-54.868	0.064	0.38	0.885	2.23
9	-87.610	0.058	-0.69	0.946	3.77	41	271.196	-0,102	-0.59	0.992	3.55
10	-39.875	0.036	-0.76	0.957	1.53	42	430.743	-0.183	-0.28	0.985	8.72
11	45.926	-0.006	0.82	0.141	0.43	43	169.156	-0.049	-0.87	0.973	4.60
12	72.356	-0.019	-0.92	0.948	1.43	44	5.236	0.035	0.60	0.877	3.31
13	-41.708	0.040	-1.00	0.968	2.51	45	-241.553	0.162	-0.99		
14	21.963	0.008	0.70	-4.990	1.15	46	-29.947	0.056	0.61	0.996	
15	168.293	-0.066	-0.65	0.931	2.28	47	19.056		0.99		
16	-48.448	0.044	0.96	0.765	5 1.35	48	239.640		0.98		2.91
17	15.569	0.013	0.24	0.920	0.92	49			***********		
18	147.556	-0.054	0,63	0.72	3 0.99	50	-17.292				
19	-337.040	0.191	0.03	0.964	4 2.85	51					
20	193.751	-0.077	-0.44	0.634		52					
21	84.297			0.70		53					
22						54					
23	155.742					55					
24						50					
24		0.064				57					
20						58					
21											
28		********				60					
2											
3						{					
3											
3											
3.	<u> </u>	7 0.02	5 0.9	6 0.56	5 1.68	6	-170.06	5 0.14	71.0	0 1.00	0 2.54



The predicted values of the average bed levels for 1988,1993 and 1997 with regressions have been plotted as presented below.



Validation Plot of Regression and ANN for the year 1993

The three plots show that the validation ANN prediction is far superior than regression model for all the three years. However, the validation deteriorates for both the models from 1988 to 1997. This indicates that both the models hold competency in predicting for immediate next lead period and its strength goes down for long lead forecasting. Therefore, ANN is more suggestable in real time forecasting.

#### 4.7 HYDRO-MORPHOLOGICAL MODELS

Conceptually, river longitudinal morphology is subjected to influence of many hydrological parameters like, flood discharges, characteristic dimension and nature of the sediment transported and the rate of the transportation and, to some extent, the stage of the river location and the age of the river. In laboratories flumes as well as in the prototype channels the bed level variation mechanism have been studied and numerous mathematical approaches have already been proposed which utilizes the under lying physical laws of fluvial dynamics. The physically based deterministic approaches demand high understanding of the river hydraulics. The analysis of river hydrodynamic problems have been eased by fast computing environment of present generation of computers. There are numerous software readily available in use. Yet the modeller is required to be very competent to handle the problem with these packages. Again, the observed data in hand form the foundation of the success of the model performance. In the modelling process, calibration becomes more important which is equivalent to training stage in Neural Network. The validation of the model performance and the acceptability of the results depend upon the nature of the problem and extent of the acceptable error limit. But, often mathematical modelling are cost and time consuming.

Searching for an easy way out of assessing such problems ANN is expected to be a robust alternative requiring less time and efforts without compromising the quality of the results. In this present study the significant hydrological parameters; discharge(one major parameter of Stream Power), Water surface level ( depth parameter to the tractive force), and sediment rate (the constituent ingredient of the bed material) have been selected to be independent variables. The average bed level of the river channel has been the targeted output to observe the process of

aggradation and degradation phenomena. The study has been carried out for selected cross sections for which the all the three mentioned data are available. Among the 64 cross sections following 4 cross sections were chosen.

Cross Section	Location	Chainage	Data Period
2	Dhubri	17.34 km	1990 to 2002
9	Pancharatna	82.62 km	1990 to 2002
10	Goalpara	92.82 km	1990 to 2002
22	Pandu(Gauhati)	213.18 km	1990 to 2002

#### 4.7.1 Model -6,7&8 (Cross Section No.-2)

Model –6, 7 and 8 corresponds to the cross section no –2. The average bed levels have been simulated with the mean monthly average discharges (Model-6), Water surface Level (Model-7) and mean monthly Sediment discharge. The 90 data pattern set was used for training, 22 data pattern as testing and the middle 44 data pattern were used for the validation. The results of training and the validation both have been very well for all three models. In the following table 4.10 the salient details of the models have presented along with performance measures.

4.7.2 Model –9&10(Cross Section No.-9 4.7.3Model –11,12,13&14(Cross Section No.-10) 4.7.4 Model –15,16&17 (Cross Section No.-22)

Table:4.10 ( Salient Features of the Hydromorphic Models)

All the data are Mean Monthly

data ai

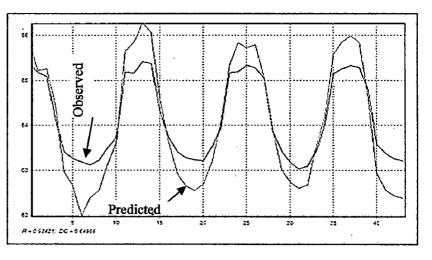
Training	Training set-lan-1990 to June 1996	Teasting	Teasting set-Mar,2001 to Dec, 2002	1 to Dec	, 2002				Valid	Validation set-July, 1996 to Feb, 2001	uly,1996 tc	Feb,2001	
Model	i ta se	Input Varables Input Neurons)	Input Ourput Varaibles( Varaibles( Varables() Varables() Neurons) Neurons)	no: of Hidden. 'Layer(nurons)-	Function Function	Algorithm Brimits	ັບເຈັ້າເປັນເປັນ	Momentum.	Stopping. Critena (value)	Validatio	Validation RMSE Coeff & R	n Nash- e	a Senaries Renaries
9	For Average bed Cross section no -2 (Dhubri)	1 (Dis- cft/sec)	1(Av. Bed. Levels)	(Z)I	drsT	988	for BBP=0.1	for BBP=0.4	002	0.527	0.65	0.9827	
7	For Average bed Cross section no -2	Water Level (m)	1(Av. Bed. Levels)	(2)1	dпьТ	988	BBP=0.1	for BBP=0,4	0061	0.552	0.615	0.948	
8	For Average bed section no -2	Cross Sediment discharge	1(Av. Bed. Levels)	(Z)I	biomgi2	BBP	BBP=0.1 I.0=1	tor BBP=0,₄	005₽	0.552	0.9635	0.9816	
6	For Average bed section no -9 (Pancharatna)	Cross Water Level (m)	1(Av. Bed. Levels)	(7)[	yueT	QBP	101 QBP=0.8	for QBP=0.8	200	. 0.0	0.0	0.0	Fixed Control Point
• 10	For Average bed section no -9 (Pancharatna)	Cross Year and Month	3(Av. Bed+WS+S ediment)	1(2)	biomgi2	бвь	8.0=980 rot	8.0=989 rot	009	0.0 0.0 0.0	211390. cft/sec 0.7882 0.9371	2.33 0.788 0.9371	
11	For Average bed C. section no -10	Cross 1 (Dis- cft/sec)	1(Av. Bed. Levels)	(Z)[ .	yueT	BBP	BBP=0.1 for	for BBP=0.4	002	0.991 ft	ft 0.97	0.93	

~	1
fonthly	1
Ę	
ō	1
Σ	
Ľ	,
ſean	
Σ	
ย	
ອີ	1
ta	
da	
he data are	
단	
<b>VII</b>	
_	

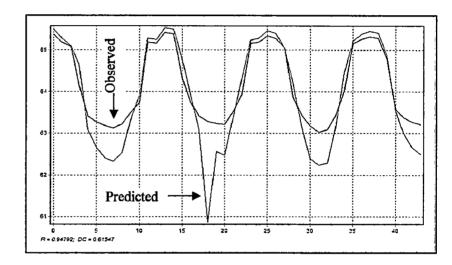
data ai

Training set-Jan-1990 to June 1996		Teasting	Teasting set-Mar,200	,2001 to Dec, 2002	, 2002	and the second secon			Valic	Validation set-July,1996 to Feb,2001	3
Model No No No No No No No No No No No No No	and show an state for the second state of the	and show an state for the second state of the	Output variables(o utput Neurons)	No. of Hidden Layer(nurons)	Eunction Transfer	animical A	rəter Sutureə T.	Momentum Momentum	Supping (Salue)	Validation TRNSE="" Nait- type://www.com/articles/com/a	tenarks
For Average bed Cross section no -10 [Level (m)]		1	1(Av. Bed. Levels)	(2)1	biomgië	бвь	<u>б</u> ВР=0.8 for	for QBP=0.8	00001	0.763 ft 0.97 0.99	
For Average bed Cross Sediment 1 section no -10 discharge	·		1(Av. Bed. Levels)	1(2)	biomgië	бвь	for QBP≈0.8	for QBP≂0.8	00001	1.74 ft 0.92 0.82	
For Average bed Cross Month & UWs. Level		-	1(Av. Bed. Levels)	(4)I	quer	ÓBP	QBP=0.8	for QBP=0.8	005	0.871ft 0.950 0.980	
For Average bed Cross section no -22(Pandu-gauhati) cft/sec)		· · ·	1(Av. Bed. Levels)	1(2)	dnāT	ସମ୍ପସ	f.0=988 tot	₽.0=988 rot	0011	2.034ft 0.797 0.94	
For Average bed Water 1 Cross section no -22(Pandu-gauhati) Level (m)			1(Av. Bed. Levels)	1(2)	blomgiz	<u>G</u> BP	QBP=0.8 QBP=0.8	for QBP=0.8	0000₽	0.398ft 0.988 · 0.994	
For Average bed Cross section no -22(Pandu-gauhati) discharge			1(Av. Bed. Levels)	(2)1	blomgië	<u>б</u> вь	QBP=0.8	тот 8.0=98	002	2.795ft 0.616 0.907	

Observation: The correlation of the observed and the predictions is R=0.9842 & DC=0.65



**Figure:4.6(a)** Model-6 Validation Profile of Discharge vs Avg.bed.



correlation of the observed and the predictions is R=0.9479 & DC=0.615

The

Observation:

Figure:4.6(b) Model-7 Profile of Water Surface Level vs Avg.bed.

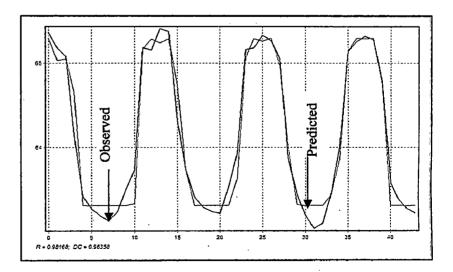


Figure:4.6(c) Model-8 Profile of Sediment vs Avg.bed. Levels

Observation: The correlation of the observed and the predictions is R=0.9816 & DC=0.9635

Observation: The observed Avg. bed levels are almost constant but due variation in the Input the predicted Levels have also fluctuate.

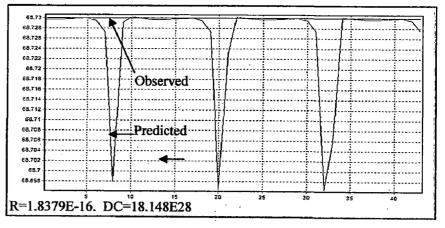
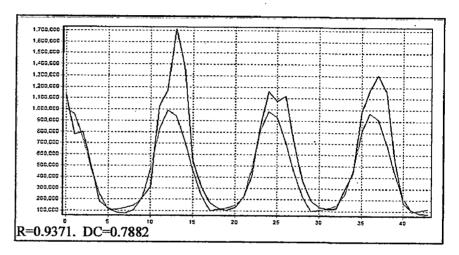
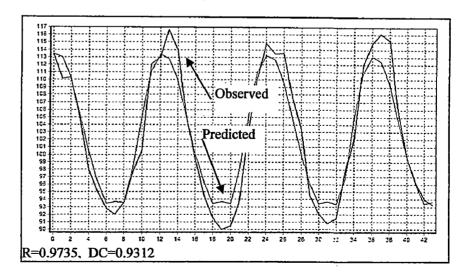


Figure:4.7(a) Model-9 Profile of Year & Months vs Avg.bed. Level



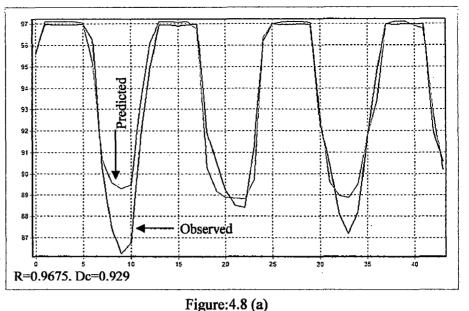
**Figure:4.7(b)** Model-10 Profile of Year & Months vs Discharge



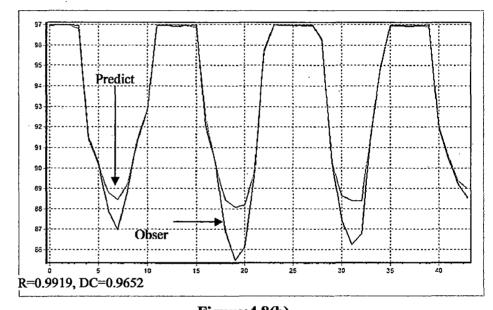
**Figure:4.7(c)** Model-10 Profile of Year & Months vs Water Surface

Observation: The observed discharge profile has high variation compared to predicted which is of uniform peaks.

Observation: The observed water surface profile has high level of variation compared to predicted which is of uniform peaks. The R and DC values are satisfactory. Observation: The observed water surface profile has lower minimum compared to predicted which is of uniform peaks. The R and DC values are satisfactory.

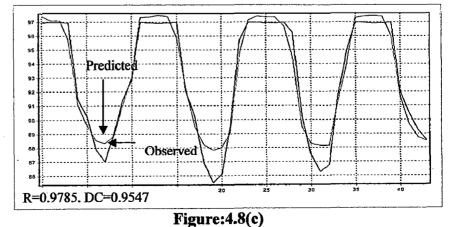


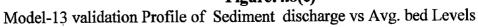
Model-11 Validation Profile of Discharge vs Avg. bed levels

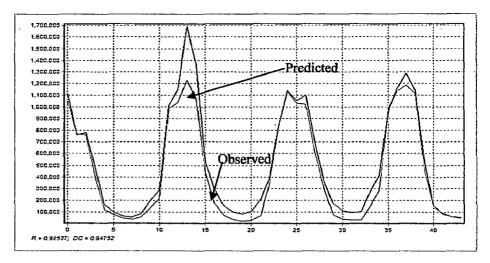


**Figure:4.8(b)** Model-12 validation Profile of Water Surface vs Avg. bed Levels

Observation: The predicted Profile is merging with the observed profile on the higher level but takes upper level on the lower side.







**Figure:4.8(d)** Model-14 validation profile Discharge vs Avg.bed Levels

Observation: The predicted Profile as in the case of Water surface is closely with the observed profile on the higher level but takes upper level on the lower side.

In the above three models for the cross section-22 (at Pandu) the Average bed Level variation is very closely simulated with water surface as input. The RMSE is very small and the R and DC are also significantly high. Since, the numerical figure of Discharge value and Sediment discharges are large and correspondingly the discrepancy in observed and predicted values differ by large. However, in the physical sense, discharge intensity and the sediment per unit width more important that the total rate across the section. Observation:Unlike in the models 11 to 14 the predicted profile is rising above the observed profiles

Observation: The simulation

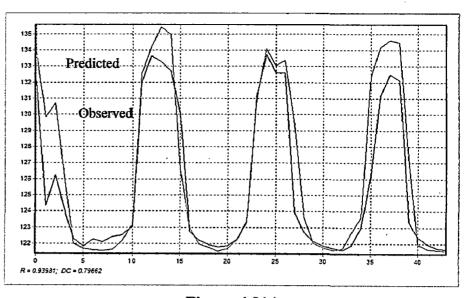
Surface than Discharge

superior

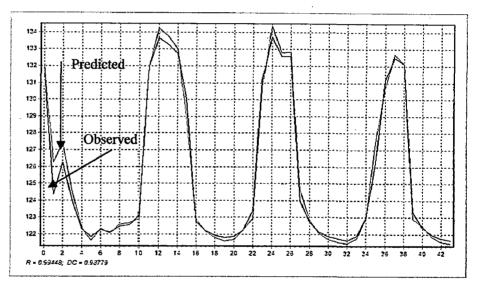
is

with

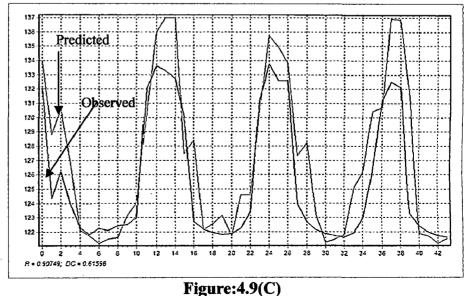
Water



**Figure:4.9(a)** Model-15 Validation Profile of Discharge vs. Avg. bed Levels



**Figure:4.9(b)** Model-16 Validation Profile of Water Surface vs.Avg. bed Levels



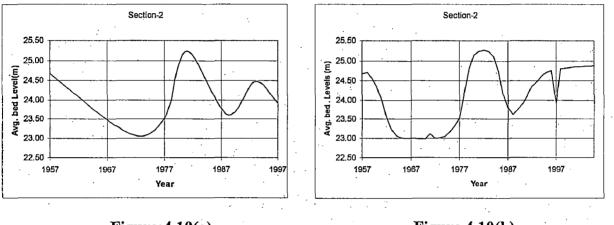
Observation: The predicted profile with sediment discharge is more crooked than the observed AVG. bed Levels

Model-17 Validation Profile of Sediment discharge vs Avg. bed Levels

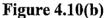
The optimum connection weights of the model architectures are presented in the Appendices.

**4.8 THE AGGRADATION AND DEGRADATION OF THE RIVER CHANNELS** The **ANN Models- 1 to 5** (Morphometric models) have been applied to generate the average bed levels of all the intermediate values from 1957 to 1997 and further up to 2005 as forecast presented in the table 4.16(a ) to ©.

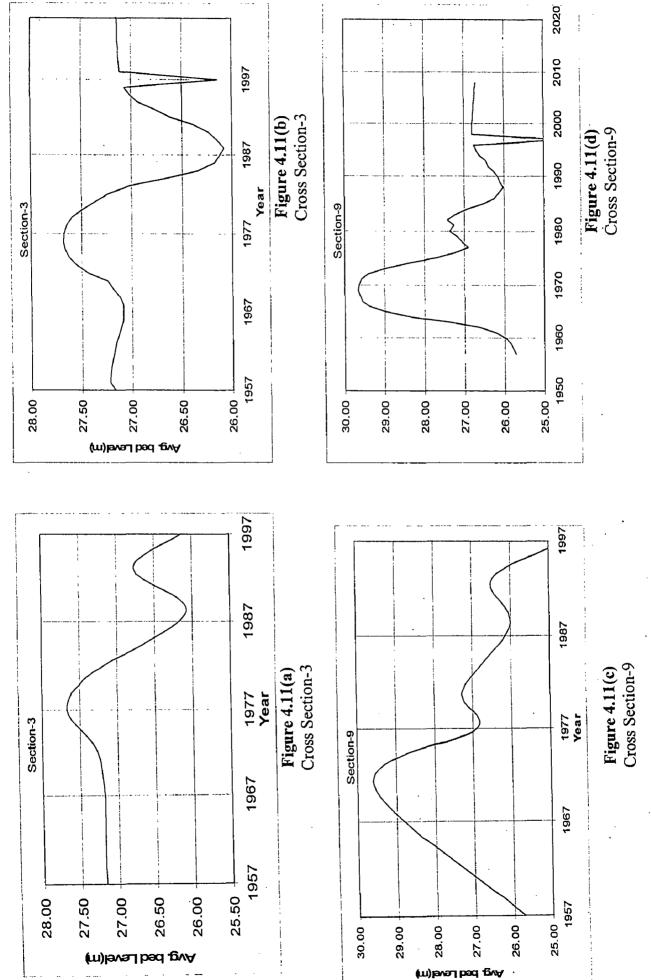
The values of the average bed levels obtained form the ANN has been plotted and compared with the original plots.



#### **Figure:4.10(a)**



The Figure 4.10 (a and (b) show that the ANN predicted average bed levels profile differs from that of the original plot. The second profile has higher steepness in the variation trend in the beginning with a small kink in the saddle. This abruptness in the variation could be related with the nature and the magnitude of the flood incident in the mean period for which the survey was not conducted. Further more, the drop in the bed level in 1997 is very distinctly differing from the trend of rising after 1988. In the later year after 1997 the trend of bed rise is smooth with flatter slope which is very convincing. So, the reliability of the data of the year 1997 has been observed inconsistent which has been further supported by following more cross section.



		m!	43.42	43.25	42.91	4	41.		38.20		37.11	36.96		36.96	£7)	i	j	<del>6</del>	j	ļ	42	j	_	42.61			42.33	42	4	4	Ē	41.	4	42.05	_	Ì			42.89	43.02
rvcy data Values)	龘	4	44.3	4	4	4	44.36	44.36		44.36	44.36	44.37		44.40			44.49	$\square$	4	ļ	7	_				43.3	1	_	42.79		42.48			ļ	1		11	41.83	41.81	41.81
	<b>3342:02</b>	42.04	42.04	42.02	41.98	41.91	41.81	41.68	41.55	41.44	41.37	41.33	41.33	41.35	4136	41.41	41.42	41.42	41.3		×40.8	40.18	39.83		Ξġ.	39.72	39.72	39.72	39.73	39.74	1	创	39.99			i		42.77	42.80	42.81
	EE:164	37	į	j	į		1	į –	i	38.46	38.73	į	39.28	39.63	\$39.87	40.67	į		41.92	42.03		41.97	4		11:32	41.42	4	4	41.93	4		42:28		41.97		4	41:48	41.51	41.5	41.59
	2:42.06	42.16	42.16	42.16	42.16	42.16	42.16	42.16	42.16	42.16	42.16	42.16	42.16	42.16	41.97	42.16	42.16	42.15	42.11	42.01	41.86	41.34	40.77	40.41	40.30	40.24	40.22	40.21	40.20	40.20	40.20	41:28	40.20	40.20	40.20	40.20	41.52	40.20	12	40.20
	41.02		41.16	41.31	41.55	41.88	42.25	42.52	42.67	42.73	42.76	42.77	42.78	42.78	41:87	42.77	42.77	42.76	42.74	42.71	42:68	42.31	41.52	40.80	40.56	40.49	40.46	40.45	40.44	40.44	40.44	41.14	40.44	40.44	40.44	40.44	40.82	40.44	40.44	40.44
	37:36	37.35	~	37.40	37.48	37.64	37.93	38.37	:∞	):O		39.18	39.20	39.21	39.18	39.19	39.16	39.12	39.07	39.02	38.94	38.78	38.54	38.27	38.08	37.95	37.89	37.87	37.85	37.85	37.86	37.86	37.92	37.98	38.05	38.11	38.14	38.21	100	38.25
	37:55	39.17	39.17	39.17	39.17	39.17	39.17	39.17	39.17	2017	39.17	39.16	39.16	39.15	39.01	38.97	38.43	37.34	36.54	36.22	36.13	36.03	36.00	35.98	36.13	35.97	35.97	35.97	Ś	35.97	35.97	36.98	35.97	35.97	35.97	35.97	38.04	35.97	35.97	ŝ
1	200.0	36.65	36.65	36.64	36.63	36.62	36.60	36.57	36.55	- 25.55	36.53	36.53	36.55	36.59	36.64	36.75	36.87	36,97	37.05	37.08	37:08	37.01	36.90	36.76	36.64	36.44	36.16	35.79	35.52	35.41	35.39	35:43	35.54	35.99	36.87	37.48	37.66	37.73	37.75	37.76
Values)	36.08	36.08	36.13	3	6.0	19	36.84	37.20	37.50		27.87	37.87	37 901	37 90	37.93	37.85	37 77	37.66	37.55	4	37:42	37.17	36.98	36.80	36.80	36.58	36.53	36.48	36.44	36.40	36.34	36.34	36.19	36.09	36.01	35.96	35.93	5.9	35.90	35.89
y data V	0 66 72	35.14	35.18	35.24	35.32	35.42	35.52	35 60			- 77 25	25.75	35.76		<u> </u>	35.65	35 57	35.33	35 12	34.95	34.77	34.75	34.69	34.62	34.49	34.41	34.19	33.86	33.54	33.35	33.27	33.19	33.27		33.42	23 55	33.57	33 63	33.64	33.64
Į Ē	23/2012	33.16	33.14	33.13	33.10	33.07	33.03	23.00	20.00	02.70	CC.7C	22.20	22.24	23.00	P.C. E.C.	12.24	23.56	33 71	33 76	33.78	33.80	33.61	33.25	32.88	32.79	32 69	102 02	37 78	32.96	33.19	33.32	3337	33.71	33.03	32.86	32 74	32.67	32 66	32,64	37 64
cted	20.53	30.02	29.90	29.71	29 46	20 17	∶i∝		10.07	28.02	1000	14.07	40.40	107		10 01	10.02	31 16	21.88	37 13	32.36	31 99	31.54	20.85	30.60	70 07	20 88	70 07	30.03	30.15	i C	122	20.20	1100	00.05	10 00	29.83	70 86	29.88	10 00
d: Predic		<u> 30 </u>	25.86	25.97	26.20	26.65	07.70	20.00	20.27	29.00	29.38		27.02	0.77	10.67	11000	14.77	100.67	27.64	27.23	26 90	021 051	77 19		1010	77 47	1111		C2 20	10.04	26 12	26.02	26 10		107	100	20.02	26,62	n i h	26 76
Italic Bold	١d		07.15	149		-i-		-   *	_	1.49	31.49	- i -	31.49	i	18	5i -		1	÷	12.02	1		i i	i i	922			× / · · / +	27.01	- 10 20	00 20	0000		06.77	06.12	22.74	21.20		27.90	
the <i>K</i>		AC:A		1								į.	30.40	<u> </u>	12	28) -	ł	į	į.	20.40	6	2	1	1	50.15	21) -		1		1		- 135	221		1		1.5%		20.02	
rinal data and	A STATE OF A CARE	<u>%</u>		!	!	1				- !				1	28.85	98 I.		28.82		1	20.00	Č.	ļ		28.80	39.	<del>~!</del> .	28.20				- L2	20	27.63	ļ		27.54	S8	- 1	
			1.80	C0./			1	27.89	- (	_ {	28.55		<del>,</del>		1	15	6	$\frac{1}{1}$	_		29.09	6		1.	28.46	31			28.21			- 6	35		28.85		100		29.29	00.67
		1621			-1	27.38 2		- 1	- 1				26.93 2		_ [			ļ	27.14		27.42					6	- !	- !	- !	1	1	- 8		- 1	27.84		1ž	8 I.	7.78	0/.77
		11	.22	.22	1.21	1.20	7.18	7.16	7.13	7.11	7.09	1 1	7.09	i	i	2.25	- 1	- 1	- 1	27.66				- 1	1	181	i	i	i	26.35	- i	Ĭ	题科	i	26.23	- 1	- 6	2.1	26.94	
25.1.20	1-BBP(500)tanh	24.68 2	Чİ	10	2	2	CN I	CA	104	i 🗥	10					3:11 22	3.00	3.02	3.06	3.16	3.33	3.52	34.19	24.82	25.14	32			i	i			100	i 1	i	Í	i i	24	24.63	i
N.S.X.	-BBP(	Sec.	1958 24	1959 24		1961 2				<u> </u>	_	:	1968 2	<u> </u>	( <u>970</u> 2		972 2			1975 2	-				1980 2			983			986	1987	1988	<u>1989</u>	0661	1661	1992	1993	1994	1995

Table 4.11(a)

(a)
ĭ
11
è
abj
Ë
•

	1
N	l
E	
_	ļ
γj.	į
÷.	
$\Box$	
Ξ.	ļ
0	Ì
Ē.	ł
>	ĺ
	i
7	Î
<b>F</b> -1	į
7	1
7	Ì
<€	
1	
с.	
1	1
5	
2	
INTERMEDIATE DATA with ANN MODEL-2	
ς.	
ĥ.	
1	
<	
^	
-	
r-)	
÷	
-	
3	
-	
ERMED	
5	
4	
M.	
5	
E	
<u> </u>	
Ľ	
4	i
H	Ì
-	
П	l
i-i	ì
	I
τı	ĥ
$\mathbf{X}$	
	ł
PREDECTED INTER	í
	l
	l
N	ļ
1	Í
E PRE	l
THE	
	1
1	į
1	Í
-	(

- 1				4 8		- (U.C.)	. W.S.		1. Chine 1.	- 1 - C		· 1022 13		1. C. 2. 2. 3.		TOTAL STREET AND STREET STREET	- 2012	100 A	1. 1. S. S. S. S.	201 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 2 2	<(S)
Nes.	4 D D D / 500 ( 25	<u>م</u> بر م	(Bolds	- 205	aldata :	and the	Italic B	and the <i>Italic Bold</i> : Predict		ed non survey	ey data	Values)	2			·		We speed at			
	i (nnc) I	1215			8 20x0X	20%281 250%281	1. 6 WEAR	(WAR) - 56410 - 58		55:87	58:04	55457. 55100 - 52700 - 60420. 63454 - 664161 - 6763 - 50986 - 50001 - 524051 - 16432	60,90%	(63:67) -	66.16	<b>1</b> 67:63	69:86	10/0/24	(50, 60)	176:39)	05/22
			195 44				<u>}</u>	55.10		55.32	58.21	62.02	60.95	63.95	66.13	67.46	69.83	70.02	72.05	73.60	70.67
0.000 0.000		45.05	44 36	i.		1	i.		53.	1v	58.21	62.02	60.96	63.95	66.12	67.38	69.82	70.05	72.04	73.58	70.67
Contraction of the second		45.01	44 36	49.16		1	47.65	•	53.6	55.32	58.21	62.01	60.96	63.94	66.10	67.25	69.82	70.11	72.02	73.55	70.67
	_	44 93	44.36	1		1	İ.	<u> </u>	1	55.32	58.20	62.01	60.95	63.94	66.08	67.05	69.80	70.22	71.99	73.49	70.67
	-	44 76	44.37		1	1	į –	<u> </u>	1	55.32	58.17	62.01	60.94	63.94	66.04	66.73	69.78	70.42	71.94	73.34	70.67
62.01 *	44 74	44 45	44.37	48.73	50.19	1_	47.52	54.87	52.86	55.32	58.14	62.01	60.91	63.94	65.991	66.28	69.75	70,79	71.88	72.99	70.67
		43.97	44.38	I.		!	!		1	55.32	58.10	62.02	60.88	63.93	65.93	65.75	69.71	71.30	71.78	72.29	70.68
		43.50	44 39	1	1	1	!		!	55.32	58.06	62.02	60.85	63.92	65.86	65.22	69.67	71.78	71.67	71.21	70.69
		43.20	44.40	1	1	!	!		Í.	55.32	58.03	62.01	60.83	63.91	65.78	64.80	69.62	72.09	71.54	70.16	70.70
		43.05	44,42	1	!	!	!	i i	52.13	55.32	58.03	62.00	60.81	63.90	65.71	64.52	69.59	72.25	71.41	69.44	1.0.
50010 VS	45.15	42.98	44.43	1	ł	<u>}</u>	! !	54.12	52.10	55.32	58.05	61.98	60.81	63.89	65.64	64.38	69.56	72.33	71.29	69.04	70.72
		42.95	44,44	1	!	50.21	!	i	52.10	55.32	58.12	61.93	60.83	63.87	65.56	64.37	69.54	72.36	71.17	68.82	10.13
ULCUL VICUL		42.95	44.47	1		50.27	Į –	i –	52.11	55.32	58.24	61.81	60.86	63.84	65.45	64.54	_	72.37	71.01		70.74
1011		20 CP		2.48.50		9 50:35	×47.42	i	52:14	*56.65	E-58-30	61:48	60.88 @	63.68	65:39	\$65.15	8	a72:38	120:75		S/72:24
CLUCT N		13 03	44 50	49.00		50.52	47.64	i -	52.25	55.32	58.55	60.86	60.96	63.56	65.04	65.79	69.49	72.32	70.50	68.56	70.77
	107 04		CL 44	49.67		!_	47.93	1	52.51	55.32	58.65	59.76	61.02	63.07	64.72	66.80	69.47	72.25	70.19	68.52	70.80
	11 63	PE EV	44 01	50.00	1	.)	į.	50.17	52.93	55.32	58.69	58.90	61.06	62.18	64.37	67.51	69.44	72.14	69.96	68.50	70.83
		22.24	45 10		1	1	į.	<u>i</u>	53.32	55.32	58.71	58.53	61.04	61.21	64.09	67.85	69.41	72.03	69.82	68.48	70.86
	41.03	43.74	45.28	50.17	48.62	50.89	49.00	49.7	53.53	55.32	58.72	58.42	60.92	60.47	63.93	67.95	69.37	71.92	69.75	68.49	70.88
	EN NOIOX	CLASS NAME	AL AL	53	13	50.88	** 49.09	14	× 53.59	55.60	<b>158.55</b>	58.35	60.7.1	60:13	64.02	<b>568:08</b>	69:32	\$71:85	69.58	68:58	71:86
	A1 37	44 07	45.65	8	9	50.86	48.98	și –	53.53	55.32	58.71	58.70	60.16	59.51	63.95	67.70	69.14	71.69	69.72	68.62	70.94
	12 051	44.75	45.88	1	48.47	50.80	48.77	50.38	53.37	55.32	58.70	59.39	59.68	59.15	64.09	67.16	68.89	71.53	69.74	68.87	70.98
	12.24		46.06	48.38	1	12 05	48.57	i –	53.17	55.32	58.66	60.42	59.38	58.93	64.24	66.31	68.60	71.37	69.77	69.28	71.02
	12.24	11.10		法	12	13		51.70	53.00	55:39	£58:62	60.78	59.21	58:75	64.42	65:82	\$68.39	×71/30	×69.86	69:54	-70.84
		44.50		8		<u>.</u>	ţ.	1	52.84	55.32	58.53	61.29	59.28	58.85	64.41	65.19	68.11	71.19	69.87	70.24	71.18
	45 17	44 44	46.24	47.98	1_	50.27	i –	1	52.68	55.32	58.35	61.17	59.48	58.98	64.41	65.09	67.82	71.16	69.96	70.88	71.38
	45 36	44.30	46.24		48.33	1	1	52.10	52.48	55.33	57.85	60.69	60.24	59.38	64.38	65.18	67.45	71.16	70.13	71.81	71.80
Sel 985	45.42	44.10	46.22	47.96	1	}	į –		52.31	55.36	57.09	59.92	61.85	60.25	64.30	65.36	67.14	71.17	70.38	72.68	12.47
98618	45.43	43.93	46.22	i		۱			52.23	55.48	56.69	59.27	62.94	61.30		65.51	66.99	71.17	70.65	73.14	/3.11
7861%	45.43	43.87	46.26	ì		49.67			52.22	55.69	56.59	58.95	63.26	61.99	64.02	65.50	66.94	71.13	/0.8/1	05.57	20.01
1988	45.20	43:83	÷46.03	12		1	<b>·</b> 际	巖	52:31	1,55:83	356.55	58.75	63.40		63.88	65:46	966.92	171-07	17.02	0.00	C/-C/-
0801	45 44	44.10	46.41	47.96	Į	]	į –		52.54	56.11	56.67	58.89	63.17	62.47	- 42	64.88	67.08	70.88	71.15	13.24	86.67
COOL 1	45 44	44.37	46.49	47.97	1_	50.01	51.6	51.73	53.14	56.28	56.90	59.04	62.80	62.55	62.81	64.35	67.36	70.66	71.27	73.05	74.11
100128	45.44	44.65	46.54			50.54	51	51.88	53.83	56.43	57.38	59.28	62.03	62.57	62.37	63.90	67.90	70.45	71.39	72.73	/4.18
(00)	45.43	44.84	46.57	L	L	50.87	!	52.02	54.14	56.53	57.94	59.55	61.07	62.56	62.11	63.63	68.56	70.30	71.50	72.33	/4.20
1993	44.00	44.92	×46.48	48.62	R	50.95	\$ 52:23	52:13	54:16	56:56	58.22	59.71	60.47	62.54	61.96	63.47	68.93	70.22	71.56	In:Z/	C014/
1994	45.43	45.00	46.58	4	j	50.99		52.24	54.25	56.63	58.50	59.89	59.94	62.44	61.91	63.42	69.36	70.17	-11.67	71.68	14.22
		45.03	46.59	49.31		51.00	1	52.31	54.26	56.65	58.58	59.94	59.72	62.38	61.88	63.39	69.52	70.15		47.17	4.44
1996		45.04	46.59	1	48.3	1	52.3		54.26	56.67	58.62	59.93	59.60	62.33	61.86	63.371	69.611	70.14	71.7/	100 11	75.30
1997	46.49	44.95	45.50	49.60	1.4		142	S.51.84	\$ 52.46	26.66	58:64	60.68	59.23	62.35	64.42	00.00	10.00	S. C. T. T.	07.1/	104.4%	5000

A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR OFTA CONTRACTOR O	CONTRACTOR OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIP	A DAY LAND A CLARK	Contraction of the local states		「単化学」に行う	ALCONDED AND A LONG	THE REAL PROPERTY IN COMPANY				シアモン語いていたから			いたからいため、		A REAL PROPERTY OF A REAL PROPER	and the second se		and the second se
	1-BBP(500)tanh (Bolds: Original data and the <i>Italic Bold</i> : Predicted non	al data	and the	Italic 1	Sold : P	redicted		survey data Values)	ata Values)	es)				3 L	11	1 1			
1.00	122022	382.92	282:01	×82.26	* SE:38	×87/14	14.5	\$ 90°46	\$ 96°E6	437	20:26	27:86442	3 101.93	12:3013	101		E113	5015.90	0://11/2:0
78 75	80.25	5		82.30	85.34	l			94.02	94.21	96.46	98.75	101				113.1		
	1	82.94	82.02	82.34	85.34	1	<u> </u>		93.94	94.22	96.46	98.77	101		6 107.26		113.		117.0
79.06	1	82.90	82.05	82.39	85.36	87.07	88.26		93.82	94.23	96.46	98.80	101				8 113.46		
79 30	!	82.80	82.08	82.46	85.38		88.26	90.67	93.64	94.27	96.46	98.85	101		2 2	1	9 113.71	00.711	0./ L1
100	80.26	82.60	82.15	82.55	14	1	88.26	90.67	93.37	94.32	96.46	98.93	101	106.48	107	_	5 114.06	117.30	<u></u>
	1	82 20	82.26	82.67	İvi	1	88.26	90.66	93.03	94.39	96.46	99.07	101.68	106.34			1 114.51	117.60	118.1
80.19	80.28	81.62	82.42	1	85.69	1	88.26	90.65	92.66	94.47	96.46	99.27	101	106.1	3 107.33	109.6	114.9	117.88	118.1
	!	81 08	82 63	ļ —	85.87	86.40	88.26	90.64	92.36	94.54	96.46	99.52	101.68	105.87	5		2 115.39	118.09	118.1
	80.20	80.76	82 83	ŧ	86.02	86.34	88.26	90.64	92.15	94.59	96.46	99.79	101.68	105.60	10	7.43 110.58	8 115.69	118.22	119.0
		80.61	80 08	1	86.11	86.30	88.26	90.65	92.02	94.60	96.46	100.02	101.68	105.3	7 107		7 115.89	=	119.3
	1000	22.00	20 20	•	86 16	86 28	88.26	1	56.16	94.55	96.46	100.19	101.68	105.20	0 107.1	57 111.2	8 116.01	118.36	119.6
20.00	į.	54 08	01 20		86 18	86.28	88 26	<u> </u>	16.16	94.42	96.46	100.28	101.68	105.10	0 107.67	57 111.5	1 116.08	118.39	119.8
		22.00	00.00	117 28	86.19	86.79	88 26	Ļ	91.89	94.17	96.46	100.28	101.68	105.07	7 107.8	82 111.68	8 116.13	118.40	120.1
80. /1		00.00	00.00	11.00	11.2	- 22	22 22		01 82	93 86	17.79	100.23	-102.23	105:28	8 108.14	4 111.42	2 3116.24	<b>45.811</b>	1203
20-17	¥4		77.00	5		\$ <u>.</u>	88 26	A.	10 10	93 17	96.46	100.01	101.68	105.2	3 108.56	66 111.99	9 116.18	118.37	120.6
80.61		00.00	12170	200	100 70	24 75	24 00	4	1	07 57	96 47	97.99	101.68	105.38		1 112.13	3 116.20	118.34	120.8
80.47		10.08	82.28	_!_	20.07	1	70.00	i_		00 00	06.47	00 50	0	1		[	7 116.22	118.30	121.0
80.29		72.08	82.30	_	02.00		00,40				06.49	00 46	101			5 112.39	9 116.22	118.24	121.1
80.11	80.50	80.53	82.25	83.74	02.02	00.70	07-00		<u>.</u>	22.10	12 20	00 40		' - 		112	[	118.17	121.1
79.98	[	80.55	82.21	_ 6		-13	07.00	1.11			06.66	00.43	LU LUNE			0 212 41	1 31616	20.11.95	0.121.0
79.89	¢.	80.58	07.78	92.	94	2	70 00	19 A	2		06 85	00 54	1	104.5	1	6	2 116.12	117.79	121.1
79.90		80.07	0.72	. 1	1/100	11/10	22.00	1	Ļ	- 1	97.64	90.76	101 69	103.79	6	112.98	8 115.99	117.29	121.0
06.6/	80.89	0.00	20.20	_L	102 20		20 21	1	<u>i</u>		98.87	100.02	101.71	103.35	5 108.90	0 113.10	0 115.80	116.61	120.9
79.90	C0.18	81.14 2222222	02.20	17	ST UNIO	16	SONA M	12	1.0	. :	12.00	<b>82100 28</b>	015%	103.18	3	6 113:05	5 115.73	<b>5115</b>	4120.9
19:81	C1:19	00110		177.00	1 1 1 1 1 1		1	5	<u>a</u>	01 71	00 00	100 58		103.18	ſ	5 113.1	3 115.29	115.56	120.8
79.79	j	81.0/	83.28	10.00	11.10	20 20	00.00	4	<u> </u>	07 27	100 08	101 00	102 15	103.25	1		114.78	115.14	120.8
79.53	_!.	81.89		82. /4	10.00	00.79	112 08	100	22 22	04 20	100151	101 57	102.70	103.5	1	4 112.60	0 113.87	114.69	120.85
79.04	81.50	07.28	<del>(</del>	20.20	02.02	1	90 46	_		96.84	100.17	102.07	103.49	104.2	4 108.63	3 111.69	9 112.95	114.31	120.9
19.40	1	07.40		1.	02.70	87 74	01 10		1	97.86	100.17	102.33	104.05	105.1	8 108.81		8 112.49	114.09	121.0
11.74	00.10	00.70	22.00	1	02.00		01 47	200	<u> </u>	98 07	100.17	102.42	104.30	105.78	Ĺ	110.2	1 112.35	114.02	121.0
	- 13	CD-70		20.10		23	O INCA IN	10	13	07 07	00 00	102348	104:32	06.08	8 109.00	00.210.00	$0 \le 112.30$	10.011.01	121.0
NC: 1		10000			10.70	÷.	ар 1			07 71	10018	102 30	104 44	1.06.1	7 108.95	110.80	0 112.42	114.13	121.0
10.11			10.00	1.10		1	+	.		127.20	10018	102 02	104.45	106.20		111.67	7 112.62	114.35	121.0
47.45		82.42	- 1	- 11-20 				+-		07 50		101 40	104 46	106.7	<u> </u>	Ľ	0 113.02	114.73	121.0
77.39		82.22		82.46	+	- 1	71.82	5.45		00.02	1.001							115.23	121.0
77.35		82.00			_	88.48	- 1	3.60	1	71.12	100.10	+0.001			Serve a	10000	1.4	115 75	1912191
77.40	<b>81.52</b>	81.87	2,42		86.25	14	4	93.57 3	94.63	1.32	10.44	~100.41	CTION THE	TONT	ŝ.	ξİ.		8	
77.30		89.18	82.56	83.42	86.26		91.82	93.69	94.65	91.05	100.18	100.04	104.40	100.1	1				
77.29	81.53	81.58	82.46	83.52	1	88.61	91.82	93.71	94.66	91.01	100.18	99.88	104.46	106.26		8 113.5	4	110.34	171
77 29	0			83.57	100	1	91.82	93.72	94.67	90.99	100.18	99.80	104.46	106.30	0 108.	7 113.3	6 114.83	110,011	
						l													

NN MODEL 4 Ī ¢

**Table 4.11(c)** 

131

#### Table: 4.12

In the table the aggradations and degradations, in single successive reaches have been presented. The table presents the variations corresponding to the ANN

predicted average bed levels both in the spatial and temporal sections of the study THE VARIATION OF THE AVG, BED IN EACH REACHES( with ANN Predicted Data)

TH	L VAI		<u>n U</u>	INLA	<b>v G</b> , I	DED IN	UNU	II KEAU				culture Da		_
22	Satake	<b>建业的研究并</b> 指出	16320	1130 M (177	统政	and the state of the	物义如众	分子的过去分析	226Sk	2-11-12-12	1. 2.24	1. J. T. H. S. K.	1.1.1	8.8
X-section	100 E S	Variation	2:0 Bi	Variation	**8 I	Variation	32.8	Variation	1.8	Variation	S 51	Variation	666	bservatio
283 N	6863	-(1957 to -	39° A	(1967 to	8, 48	(1977 to	LVE Lati	(1987 to	Aye	(1997 to	Ave	(1990 to	US SO	ANE A ST
8	Chaina (* (km)	20 3 4 5 5 5 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	K, G	Sec. 2 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	≪ -g		< <u>5</u>		• <b>&lt;</b> 1 5 6		< g		Sig.	Observat remark
¥.	S V	建 1967)	2.83,5	(* 1977)	. <del></del>	÷1987)	34: <b>?</b> ?	1997)	2.2.22	× 2005)	- <b>5</b> 4	2005)	24. P. C	645
102.24.9924	10,0,04, 49,00,000,00	Lides (Million Lides of A	22.49.59Kat	"DATE BRAND TAR.	140° 7493	and and a sector of a	Trie Office	NAME OF TAXABLE COMPLEX	Mathampolic Contraction of the C	WINEIN THE REPORT	CONTRACTOR OF	Lange and the second second	<ul> <li>Alite Restartion 24 (200</li> </ul>	and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second
2	17.34	-1.68		0.53		0.28	-0.64	0.11		0.97		1.14		
<b>63673</b>	28.05	-0.08	-0.88	0.59	0.56	-1.56	-0.64	0.03	0.07	1.00	0.99	1.00	1.07	- E
16654	38.25	-0,71	-0.40	0.63	0.61	0.33	-0.62	-0,31	-0.14	0.06	0.53	-0.20	0.40	9
and the second se														
- 5	46.92	0.94	0.12	0.12	0.38	-0.69	-0.18	0.52	0.10	0.51	0.29	0.73	0.26	<u><u></u></u>
62216	56.61	-1,15	-0.10	-0.28	-0.08	-1.16	-0.92	0.42	0.47	-0,65	-0.07	-0.11	0.31	5 5
10007	66.30	0.79	-0.18	-0.02	-0.15	-2.83	-1.99	0.98	0.70	1.88	0.61	2.75	1.32	1 2 2
														ਸ਼ਿਰ
1.18	73,44	0.79	0.79	-1.03	-0.52	-2.56	-2.69	2.29	1.63	-2.29	-0.21	0.00	1.37	gel
12:09	82.62	3.83	2.31	-2.65	-1.84	-0.78	-1.67	-1.56	0.36	2.18	-0.05	0.64	0.32	1 Stal
0105	92.82	-2.11	0.86	3.94	0.64	-2.13	-1.46	-0.26	-0.91	0.21	1.20	-0.02	0.31	
11	100.98	-0.38		0.88	2.41	-0.48	-1.31	-0.53	-0.39	-0.16	0.03	-0.59	-0.31	1 <u>5</u> .5
														1 문운
12	109.65	0.75	0.18	-0.97	-0.04	-1.50	-0.99	0.33	-0.10	-0.03	-0.10	0.29	-0.15	옥필
13	119.85	1.73	1.24	-0.40	-0.68	-1.07	-1.29	-0.87	-0.27	0.41	0.19	-0,31	-0.01	망원
2314	128.01	-0.11	0.81	0.55	0.08	-1.69	-1.38	1.53	0.33	0.86	0.63	2.23	0.96	ଘୁଟା
					-1,25		-0.92		1,59		-0.40	0.00	f=====================================	1 5 61
<u>15</u>	137.70	1.62		-3.04		-0,16		1,65		-1,65			1.11	ਤ ਤੋਂ ਦ
16	146.37	1.76	1.69	0.18	-1.61	-1.09	-0.62	0.85	1.25	-0.44	-1.05	0.35	0.17	te g
17	156.06	1.74	1.75	-0,08	-0.13	-2.24	-1.66	0.85	0.85	-0.85	-0.64	0.00	0.17	1 2 5
18		0.10		-0.30		-1.65	-1.95	0.54	0.69	-0.54	-0.69	0,00	0.00	2 문
											******			<u> </u>
12.319		1.40		3.46	1.58	-0.05	-0.85	0.23	0.38	-0.52		-0.24		1 골 존 1
20	182,50	-0.65	0.37	-0.55	1.46	-1,06	-0,56	1,18	0,70	1,89	0.68	2.83	1.30	5 5
21	189.21	-0.04	-0.34	0.19	-0.18	-2.08	-1.57	0.94		-1.62		-0.44		1 ຂໍດີໄ
the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se														1 1 2
22	197.37			5.67	2.93	-0.96	-1.52	2.91	1.93	-1.29		1.49		1 물론
<b>信率</b> 23	206.55		-2.72	-4.20	0.74	4.50	1.77	1.06	1.98	-1.06	-1.17	0.00	0.74	N S E
524	213.18		-0.49	0.72	-1.74	0.10	2.30	1.08	1.07	0.10	-0.48	0.95	0.47	1 5≯
1.5.25			3 -1.11	1.04	0.88	0.80	0.45	-0.76		1.09		0.18		1 <u>2</u> 2
														ୁ ଛି 🔤
26	224.91	-1.00		1.91	1.48	-2.21	-0.71	1.65		-0.12	0.48	1.52	0.85	E 5
27	234,60	0.90	0.08	-1.78	0.07	-0.10	-1,16	-0.54	0.55	0,54	0,21	0.00	0.76	E E
2128	241.23	-0.09	0.41	0.70	-0.54	-1.21	-0.65	1.33	0.39	0.01	0.28	1.26	0.63	1 문희
129					1,21	1.44	0,12	-0,19		2.02		1,08		1 2 2
														- 1 2
128/30					-1.48	1.92	1.68	0.29	0.05	0.85	1.44	1.08	1.08	i ≥
12:0/31	272.3	-1.7	7 -1.28	1,46	-1.61	-1.37	0.27	0.24	0,26	1.81	1.33	1.73	1,40	1 <u>8</u> 8
32	284.08	-0.5	5 -1.16	0.28	0.87	0.09		0.98		0.04		0.60		1 5 3
														- 문화
33					0.40	-1.96		2.00		0.00		2.03		1 8 6
1.234	<b>1</b> 310.10	0.0	0.01	-3.65	-1.56	0.60	-0.68	1.73	1.89	-1,24	1 -0.59	l· 0.5€	5 1.29	1 5 4
323	325.90	-0.0			-1.88	2.55	1.57	-4.03		0.18	-0.53	-3.76	-1.60	
(in succession of the local division of the														- 4 6
3				-3.78		1.87		0,30		-0.09				.5 5
MAR3:		-0.4	5 -0.11		-2.74	0.01	0,94	0.40		-2.50	5 -1.33	-1.47	7 -0.84	5.5
123	8 365.18	-3,1	1 -1.78	3,56	0.93	-2.58	-1.29	4.10	5 2.28	-6.3	-4.44	-1.5	-1.50	1 સુધ
843		-0.2	7 -1.69		1.65	-2.38		3.00		-0,1				1 월 2
														- 5.8
124					-0.33	-0.72				-1.60				
4	1 389.6	-0.6		-1.84	-1.12	1.29	0.29	0.4	0.50	0.6	5 -0.48	0.70		న సి
4	2 398.3	3 -3.9		-0.86	-1.35	4.72		0.7	0.59	-3.5			4 -0.99	L N N
4	_					1,60		1.7		-1.0				- <u>ĕ</u> <
														- go
Mn/4						3.22				-2.2				12 El
4	5 439.6	3 <u>3.8</u>	1 1.91	-0.38	-0.13	0.1:	5 1.68	-0.2	5 0.66	0.0	4 -1.1	-0.1	4 -0.41	- 8° 5
•14	6 453.9	1 2.0	6 2.94	-0.7	-0.56	-2.19	9 -1.02	0.2	3 -0.01	-0.6	1 -0.2	-0.1	9 -0.17	
-14	س هو خد من خو اين د (راها)									-0.0				<b>1</b> 2 2
									0.21					- <u> </u>
4			1 -1.1	-0.03	0.13				2 -0.41					- <u> </u>
<b>M</b>	9 483.4	9 0.9	7 -0.6	-0.73	3 -0.38	1.3	1 1.68	-1.0	2 -1.02	-0.2	9 -0.30	5 -1.2	6 -1.32	S Z
S S		3 0.9		0.51	-0.10						1 -0.0			- 02
7715					5 0.09									- 80
											1 0.10			- S =
** 5	2 505.9	4 -0.8	5 -0.0	4 1.3	2 0.49	-0.2	5 -0.08	3 1.1	9 0.81	0.0	5 0.02	2 0.8	3 0.55	S S
5			6 -0.7		0,76					0.9		0.0	4 0.44	ា ៦ខ្ល
215		7	0.1		5 0.28	+			0 0.26					-1 22
					0.20	1.2			0.20					180
<b>N</b> 2.5					5 0.20	1.8								-1 38
THE S	6 541.1	3 0.2	23 -0.8	-2.8	9 -1.42	2 6.3	6 4.09	-6.7	5 -3.07	-0,3	4 -0.0	7 -6.7	3 -3.15	l ži
17.4 S			6 -0.1								1 0.0			l se
ALS:			0.3		9 -0.20	t <del>i</del>	9 3.26	-3.7		2 0.9	0.7			러 힘을
		×							4 4 4					- 55
1125	<b>9</b> 579.3				6 -0.10				0 -2.7	1.8				71 <u>3</u> 8
1006	50 589.0	7 -1.3	34 -0.7	9 0.0	0 0.13	0.4	2 1.39	0.4			2 1.0	9 0.3	8 0.20	22
200								2 -0 1	5 0.15					- <u>-</u>
			iit ii	÷1			čŀ-ř*		9 1.42				1.19	Ă
15/ (		4	38 1.2 24 2.3	5 1.4				<u></u>		0.2				8
EAC			24 2.3	1 0.2				0 1.5						
200	634.4	6 2.4		2 -0.3	6 -0.0	4 -3.9	3 -3.8	7 1.7	4 1.63	1.1	7 1.3	4 2.7	2.88	Ê
			75 2.0		6 0.65		0 -1.9				0.6			- <b>1</b> '
24.9%		···	4.0	- 1 1.0	- 0.0.	· 0.0	21-1.2	-1 0.0						

The arithmetical calculations over the data ANN predicted average bed level data coupled with the observed data has determined aggradations and degradations scenario as given in the table no 4.17(a) &(b)

Table	4.13(a)

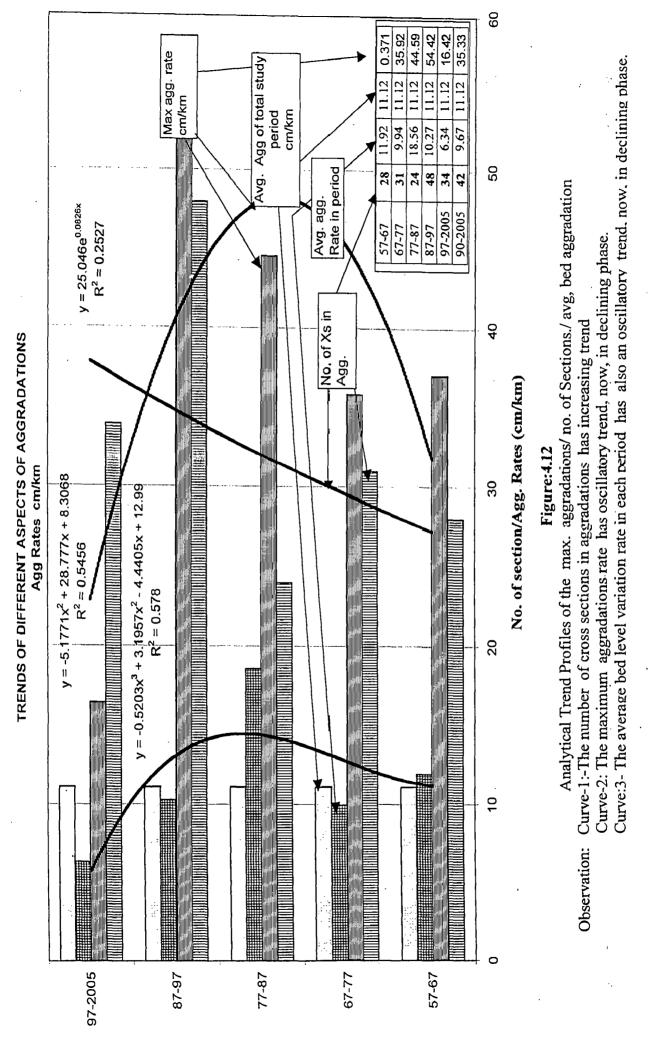
Period (5 years)	No. of Cross section in Aggradations No.	Average Aggradation rate in the Total Study Period (cm)	Average Aggradation rates in the period (cm)	Maximum Aggradation rates observed in the period (cm)
57-67	28	11.12	11.92	37.1
67-77	31	11.12	9.94	35.92
77-87	24	11.12	18.56	44.59
87-97	48	11.12	10.27	54.42
97-2005	34	11.12	6.34	16.42
90-2005	42	11.12	9.67	35.33

Table 4.13(b)

Period (5 years)	No. of Cross section in Degradations No.	Average Degradation rate in the Total Study Period (cm)	Average Degradation rates in the period (cm)	Maximum Degradation rates observed in the period (cm)
57-67	35	10.0	-9.0	-40.0
67-77	32	10.0	-9.0	-26.0
77-87	39	10.0	-14.0	-47.0
87-97	15	10.0	-11.0	-33
97-2005	29	10.0	-9.0	-49.0
90-2005	- 21	10.0	-9.0	-34.0

The aggradation is more pronounced in the lower reach and the upper most reach while the degradation is the most general phenomena in the middle reach. The reason could be the confluences of more northern tributaries in to the main stream which bring higher discharges with high sediment concentration. The analysis has also shown clearly that the slopes in the middle reach has increasing trend as oppose to declining trends of upper reach and lower reach.

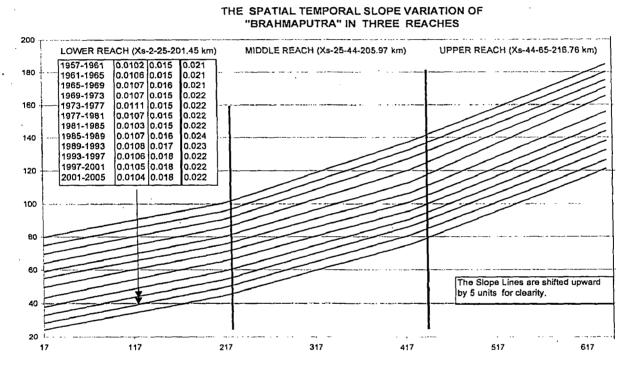
Thus, the results of the analysis for the quantification of aggradation /degradation and the slopes have been in close agreement with the physically based conceptual models.



(erY 01) boins P

#### 4.9 LONGITUDINAL SLOPES AND THE CONCAVITY

Besides, the assessment of the aggradations and degradations, longitudinal slopes and further the concavity of the study reach in total have also been the other morphological parameters taken under the objective of the study. The longitudinal profiles drawn with the average bed levels corresponding to their predicted values within the bound of the temporal time segments have provided ample idea on the slopes in segments as well as in total length which has been found to be under going adjustment.



**Figure:4.13** The Longitudinal Slopes in Spatial –Temporal Variation

The figure: 4.13 the slopes have been determined for three segments and 12 no. of time segments. Also visually, the slopes could be observed having different values. The steepness is higher in the upper reach but has tendency to become flatter as shown in the figure :4.14. The middle reach has the slope in increasing trend. This explains the influence of the tributaries joining the main stream with high sediment discharges in the middle reach.

#### Table:4.14

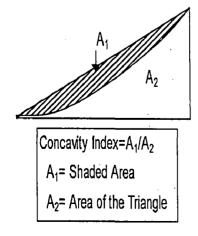
reacties	and a stranger to the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the	a side and for the second second second	and a second second second second second second
Period	L-Reach	M-Reach	U-Reach
	1	T	
1957-1961	0.0102	0.015	0.021
1961-1965	0.0106	0.015	0.021
1965-1969	0.0107	0.016	0.021
1969-1973	0.0107	0.015	0.022
1973-1977	0.0111	0.015	0.022
1977-1981	0.0107	0.015	0.022
1981-1985	0.0103	0.015	0.022
1985-1989	0.0107	0.016	0.024
1989-1993	0.0108	0.017	0.023
1993-1997	0.0106	0.018	0.022
1997-2001	0.0105	0.018	0.022

Slopes of the three reaches

The slopes in the total reach has also been presented in the figure: 4.14. These slope profiles are the fitted polynomials to the plotted data.

The profiles have been further analysed to determine the concavity index of the valley profiles. The concavity, too, has also been found to exhibit mild changes. In general, study of river morphology and the valley profile concavity spans over a period of thousands of years following the historical background of the changes. In the literatures, the concavity of the valley profiles are referred as the shape of the total river channel length from the point of origination to the point of its outfall in to the sea. The longitudinal profiles mostly have concave upward shape due to abrupt then gradual decrease in the slope. For the rivers, which have slope increasing in the downstream direction take convexity upward. The concavity values of the river, Brahmaputra, determined in the temporal scale of the study period has been presented in the table 4.20.

**Table:4.15** 



Period	Concavity Index	Percent Change
61-65	0.150	
65-69	0.149	0.88
69-73	0.152	2.19
73-77	0.155	2.24
77-81	0.155	0.45
81-85	0.149	4.00
85-89	0.141	4.76
89-93	0.143	0.75
93-97	0.146	2.31
97-2001	0.144	1.59
2001-2005	0.147	2.62

The concavity index of the river Ialomita(tributary of Denube) is reported to be 0.86. The Longitudinal profiles of the rivers all over the world are observed to be fitting to Exponential, Power and Logarithmic curves due to high concavity value for the total length of the rivers starting from their origination at higher mountainous altitudes. However, if the total longitudinal profile is observed in segmented stretches the nature of the curve varies. The present study length of the river Brahmaputra constitutes the lower flood plain region of the river valley profile, the best fit curve has been found to be a second degree polynomial with the R<sup>2</sup> value over 0.99 and 0.98 for exponential curve fit.

[					υ		ods.	2	
					Observation: 1)The varying gaps between the adjacent profiles show the slope variation. 2)The three dark lines represent the more prominent variation	within the total study period. 3)The profiles also display that the slope adjuctment process is more	The profiles are separated for visualization of the changes in the successive periods.	0000	
					n: ing gaps between the e dark lines represent	ithin the total study period. The profiles also display that the	or visualization of the c	000	
					Observation: 1)The varyin variation. 2)The three	within the total s 3)The profil more	rofiles are separated fo	400 Distance (km)	Figure:4.14
							1 11	300 Dist	Figure:4.14
OPE PROFILES	$ \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array} & \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \bigg & \\ \bigg & \\ \end{array} & \\ \end{array} & \\ \bigg & \\ \bigg & \\ \bigg & \\ \bigg & \\ \bigg & \\ \bigg & \\ \bigg \\ \\ \bigg & \\ \bigg & \\ \bigg \\ \\ \bigg \\ \\ \bigg \\ \\ \bigg \\ \\ \bigg \\ \\ \bigg \\ \\ \bigg \\ \\ \bigg \\ \\ \bigg $ & \\ \bigg \\ \\ \bigg  \bigg \\ \\ \bigg \\ \\ \bigg  \bigg \\ \\ \bigg  \\ \bigg  \\ \bigg  \\ \bigg  \bigg  \bigg \\ \\ \bigg  \bigg \\ \bigg  \bigg  \bigg \\ \bigg  \bigg  \bigg  \bigg  \bigg  \bigg  \bigg		R <sup>3</sup> = 0.9953 2001-05 R <sup>3</sup> = 0.9952 ====					200	
THE POLYNOMIALS OF THE SLOPE PROFILES	$y = 0.0001x^{2} + 0.0789x + 29.395R^{2} = 0.9942$ $y = 0.0001x^{2} + 0.074x + 34.805R^{2} = 0.9930$ $y = 0.0001x^{2} + 0.071x + 40.13R^{2} = 0.9931$ $y = 0.0001x^{2} + 0.068x + 45.463R^{2} = 0.9939$	y = 0.0001x <sup>2</sup> + 0.0686x + 50.192 y = 0.0001x <sup>3</sup> + 0.0754x + 74.076 y = 0.0001x <sup>2</sup> + 0.0742x + 54.28 y = 0.0001x <sup>2</sup> + 0.0812x + 58.278 y = 0.0001x <sup>2</sup> + 0.0801x + 63.60	$y = 0.0001x^3 + 0.0768x + 69.214$ $y = 0.0001x^3 + 0.0791x + 74.076$					100	
<del> </del>		<u>× × × × ×</u>	- <u>v</u> -1000	1997-01 1993-97 1989-93	1985-89 1981-85 1977-81 1973-77 1971-77 1969-71	1965-69		0	·

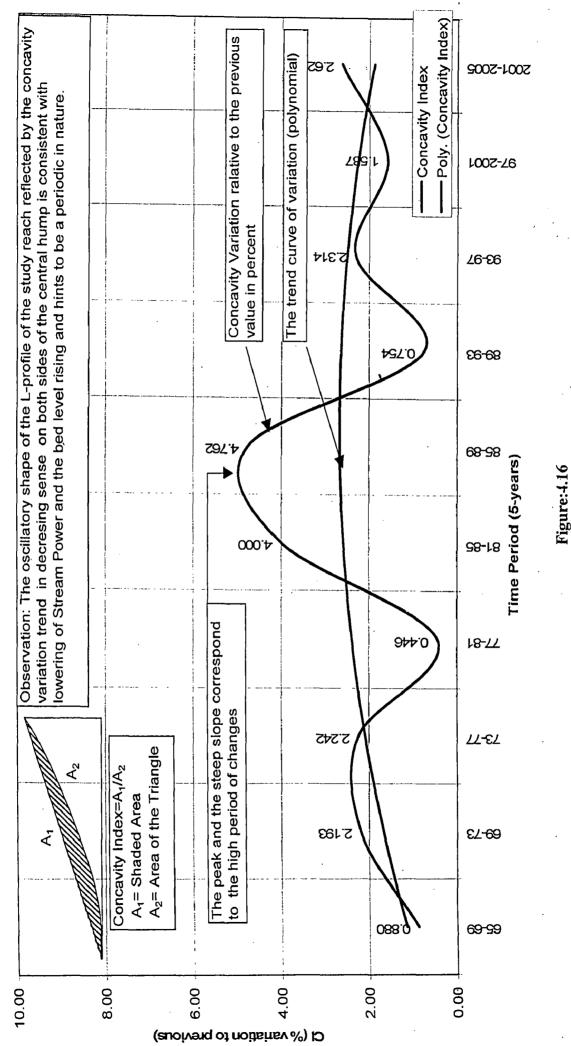
POLYNOMIAL GENERATED AVG. BED PROFILES ADJUSTMENT 

.

 $y = -0.0004x^2 + 0.007x + 0.1985$  $y = -0.0001x^2 + 0.0016x + 0.1026$  $y = 0.0003x^2 - 0.0011x + 0.157$ Future two periods slopes after 1985. But, the middle slope is continuosly in ascending trend as the number of tributaries joins the main stream in the middle Observation: All the three segments have close trend with Second degree polynomials. The upper and the lower reaches have declining  $R^2 = 0.8676$  $R^2 = 0.5597$  $R^2 = 0.2932$ 2001-2002 1002-76 L6-E6 **BRAHMAPUTRA WITH TIME** 86-63 Time in Period(5Years) c)سر۔ 141 68-58 58-18 18-LL UPPER REACH (423.31km to 640.07km) MIDDLE REACH (218.79km to 423.31km) LL-EL LOWER REACH( 17.34km to 218.79km) EL-69 69**-**59 \$9-19 19-25 reach. Avg. Slopes 0.300 0.250 0.200 0.100 0.050 0.000

SLOPE ADJUSTMENT OF SEGMENTED REACHES OF RIVER

**RELATIVE VARIATION(%) OF CONCAVITY INDEX OF THE RIVER " Brahmaputra"** 



142

Relative variation of Concavity Index in Percentage(%)

# 4.10. THE STREAM POWER AND CORRELATION TO THE SLOPE VARIATIONS

# The flow hydraulic parameters of an open channel flow such as hydraulic mean depth, wetted perimeter, flow area, slopes and the hydrological parameter discharge and the physical properties, $\gamma$ (= $\rho$ g) of the fluid(water) are related to express the stream power of the flow at a point along the direction of flow(1).

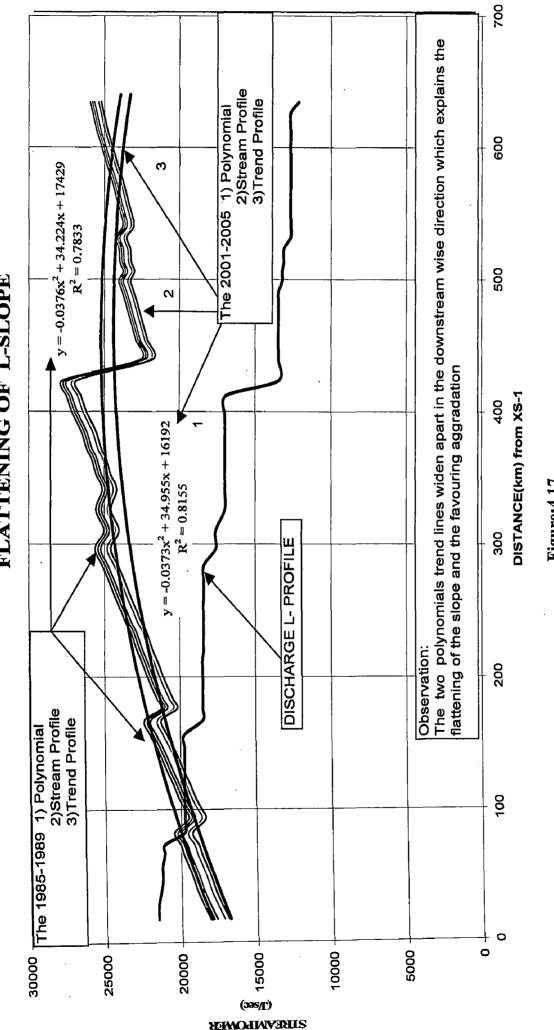
## Stream Power is given as $\Omega = \gamma QS$ 4.7

The stream power of a flow quantifies the kinetic energy of the flow encapsulated in the mass of the fluid. The stream power concept has been applied in the prediction of sediment transportation capacity of the flow. The discharge and the slopes in the expression 4.7 directly proportional to the Stream Power and  $\gamma$  is nearly constant.

The magnitude of stream power is one of the deterministic parameters of erosion of the bed and banks of a stream. The stream power is the function of location of the section in the river reach and slope has very significant contribution in the stream power, it has been found relevant to correlate the temporal changes in the slopes of the river Brahmaputra in different reaches of the study stretch and the stream power to explain the aggradation process of the lower reach.

In the figure 4.16, the dominant discharge profile is increasing in the downstream direction due to more and more augmentation of flow by tributaries, however, the stream power is decreasing because of the flatter slopes in the downstream. Therefore, discharge can not singly enhance the stream power. In the mountainous reaches, the discharge is low, still the stream power is higher due to steep slopes.

The observed aggradation of the lower reach, the decreasing slope trend is justified further by the falling of the stream power profile which is more prominently observed during the later periods of the time segments from 1985 to 2005.



STREAM POWER WEAKING IN THE DOWNSTREAM DUE TO FLATTENING OF L-SLOPE

Figure:4.17

Stream Power Profiles from 1985 to 2005 and the falling trend

#### 4.10 CONCLUDING REMARKS

The application of the Artificial Neural Network in the prediction of the geomorphological dimensions with the limited observed data have been realised competently useful in further analysis to describe existing and the near future probable trend of the morphological features under the interest.

#### 5.1 INTRODUCTION

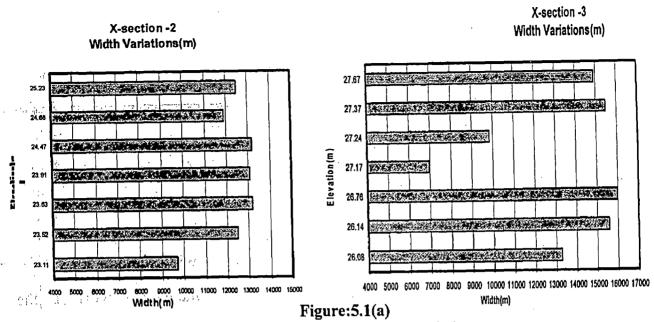
River active channel width and flood coverage within and beyond the permanent banks holds important consideration in the river management work. In the study of river morphology, river width has important contribution in predicting the Braided Index(BI) (Brice;1960,19664), Plan Form Index(PFI) & Flow Geometric Index(FGI) ( Sharma,1995), Bed Relief Index(BRI)(Smith; 1970).

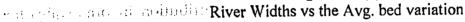
The same morphometric data base availed for the previous model development have been assessed for width variation through the period 1957 to 1997. The general consciousness of the dwellers of the Assam valley is that the river bed is rising because of drainage congestion due to fast urbanization of the valley surrounding the out fall point. The effect of bed level rising would be in turn widening of top width during the flood incidences. However, the widths variation does, not comply with the trend of bed level variation and for some of the cross sections the trend is even opposite.

#### **5.2 RIVER CHANNEL WIDTHS OF THE RIVER BRAHMAPUTRA**

#### 5.2.1 Width Profiles and the Average bed Levels

The Figure:5.1 below show the typical situation of the river width variation of the river, Brahmaputra,





The Figure:5.1, the cross section-2 has width increasing with the rise in the Average bed levels but in the later period the width tended to shrink but in the cross section -3 the variations of the width is not compatible with bed level rising. Under the free natural condition and for a constant discharge the width is anticipated to be expanded for rise in bed level. But the flood embankment would have restricted it in the present case.



X-section -9 Width Variations(m)

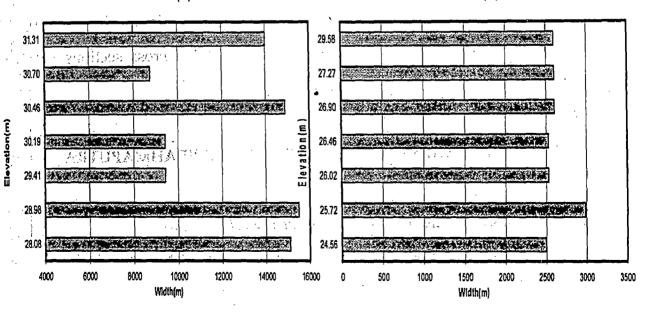
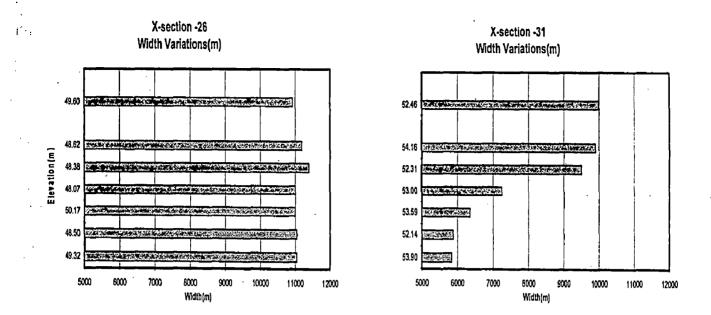


Figure:5.1(b)





In the figure 5.2(b), the cross-8 exhibits very drastic variation with no compatibility with the river bed rising. This suggest the existence of the different conditions in that mean period. The cross section-9 shows a nearly equal widths above 25.72m of the average bed level which could be concluded as the impact of the embankment.

Like the previous situation in the cross section-9, cross section-26 has fairly constant width while the cross section, 31, shows a natural condition of width expansion with the bed level rise.

#### 5.2.2 Correlation Of Width And Average Bed Levels.

The present study also encompasses the width variation and the average bed levels variation to search a possible conclusion. The hydrodynamics of river fluvial process put emphasis on both width and the longitudinal slope. The discharge intensities and the sediment concentration distribution across a channel width varies significantly. In steep gradient channels, widths tends to be widen in downstream reaches due to drop in the slopes. If width is restricted for safety against flood hazards in flood plains the slope tends to adjust to pass the discharge and the sediments. In bends, the velocity of flow is higher on the concave outer bend than the convex inner bend impelling to evolve secondary flow in bends and consequently sediments are deposited on the lower velocity zone and erosion progress on the high velocity zone. In the section 5.1, the example of the river width and river bed variations could be explained based on their correlation with the local conditions such as of flood mitigation measure works and other natural and artificial controls. A study may be envisaged for study to explore the impact of river control measures on the river morphology implemented in the area.

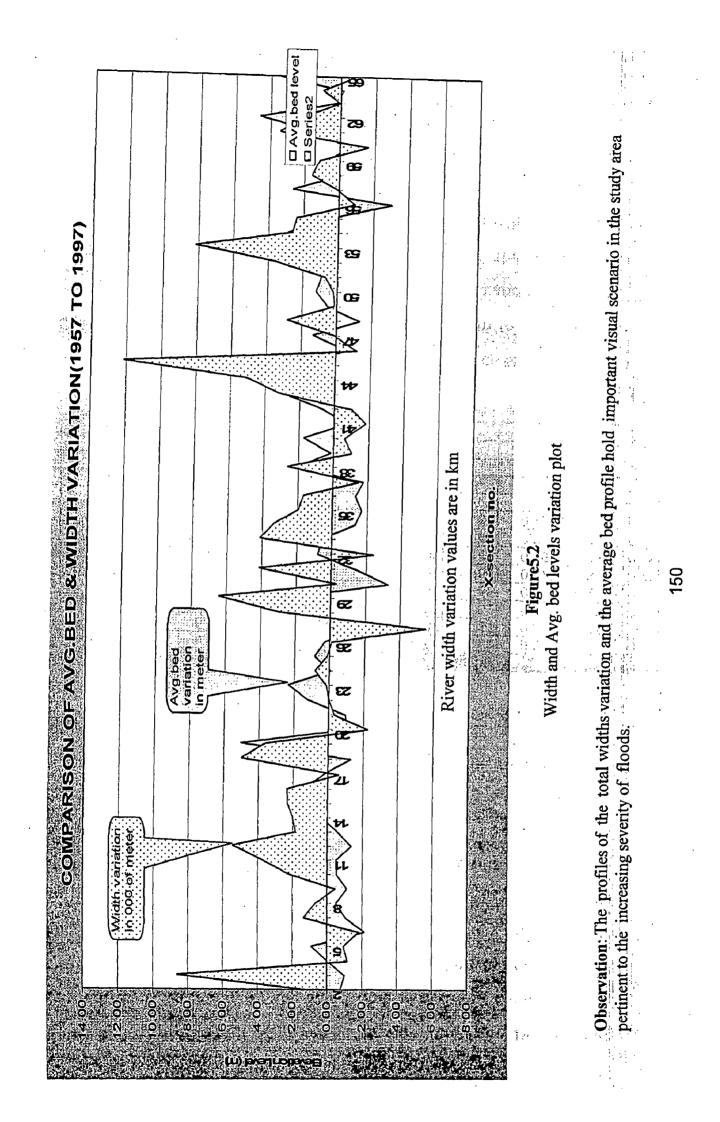
The available data base for the present study have been used to quantify the statistical correlation between widths and corresponding the average bed levels of each cross sections. The variation of the width along streamwise direction is plotted parallel to the average bed variation in the Figure 5.2. The close study of the profiles has shown that the total width variation from 1957 to 1997 in majority of the reaches is positive i.e expansion. The reasons could be of following origin:

• The magnitude of the flood discharges is in ascending trend, or

• The river channels flow areas at different sections are shrinking due to shallowing of the channels and the same time bank erosion is extensive.

Both the reasons bear significant validity. As the travel time of flood discharge is shortening due to decrease in vegetative cover over the drainage basin which in effect is increasing instantaneous flood peaks. Next, the shallowing of the channels and more braiding in the due course of time has decreased the fluvial capacity in terms of discharge passing because of increase in resistance by braiding.

inschurge pussing because of mercuse in resistant



The figure 5.2 is a profile plot of river width variation from 1957 to 1997 against average bed levels variation for the same time period. As mentioned earlier, the width variation and average bed level variations are not always on the same sides as theoretically expected. From the plot above the reaches may be identified and the ambiguity may be unveiled.

The table 5.1 below presents the correlation values worked out

14 145 - 21

#### Table:5.1

Correlation R of river width and the average bed level ( with 1997 data and without 1997 data) for different cross sections.

· to Advertise		r John a	5.19 m. 10 m. 10 m. 20	ing and a second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se	1000 at 1000			0-1754-2040				
R≥ R≥	0,8:			≪≪0.8 0,62	(,,,,0,2≤)	≪0 <i>\$</i> ;≥;	ei⊘s R≥		ତ୍ୟ 0 ଗ୍ରଣ	R<0.8℃	0.2≤	R<0.5
4		0.83	19	0.66	2	0.40	4	0.84	2	0.80	6	0.46
21	1	0.89	25	0.72	16	0.35	19	0.87	- 31	0.57	14	0.23
22		0.91	27	0.53	20	0.38	21	0.95	52	0.75	22	0.37
29		0.91	43	0.64	24	0.38	25	0.97	53	0.55	28	0.24
37	- <b></b>	0.85	46	0.60	28	0.22	29	0.97	54	0.57	39	0.26
44		0.89	47	0.78	35	0.22	37	0.90	60	0.55	42	0.26
*********	- <b></b> -	:	52	0.64	36	0.35	43	0.90	61	0.73	45	0.25
			53	0.54	39	0.34	44	0.95	62	0.72	47	0.39
*********			54	0.50	48	0.27	46	0.83	)		49	0.22
			59	0.61	49	0.33	59	0.93			50	0.20
		*****	61	0.65	51	0.23					51	0.25
			62	0.53	58	0.23		]			55	0.38
		~~~~~									58	0.23

From the table above, it is obvious that the some of the cross sections have very good positive correlations above 0.8 and rest have medium to weak R value. The correlation computation has been done twice with 1997 data and without 1997 data.

Out of 64 cross sections being studied, nearly half of the cross sections have shown positive correlation with average bed levels which further improved when 1997 data is exempted.

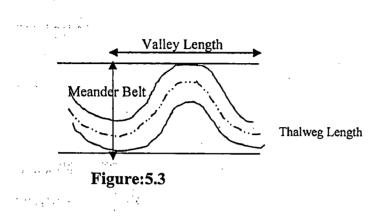
#### 5.3 THALWEGS AND AVERAGE BED LEVLES.

Thalweg is the deepest channel route within the bank of a natural river. It has been noticed that even in the straight channels the thalweg observed to be running from one side of the bank to other side. Significance of thalweg is applied to measure the sinuosity of a meandering river(Inglish).

Sinuosity  $P = \frac{\text{ThalwegLength}}{\text{ValleyLength}} > 1.5 (meandering) and$ 

· · · ·





Sinusoidal river channel segment

In terms of Dominant Discharge Q- and the Slope of the channel,

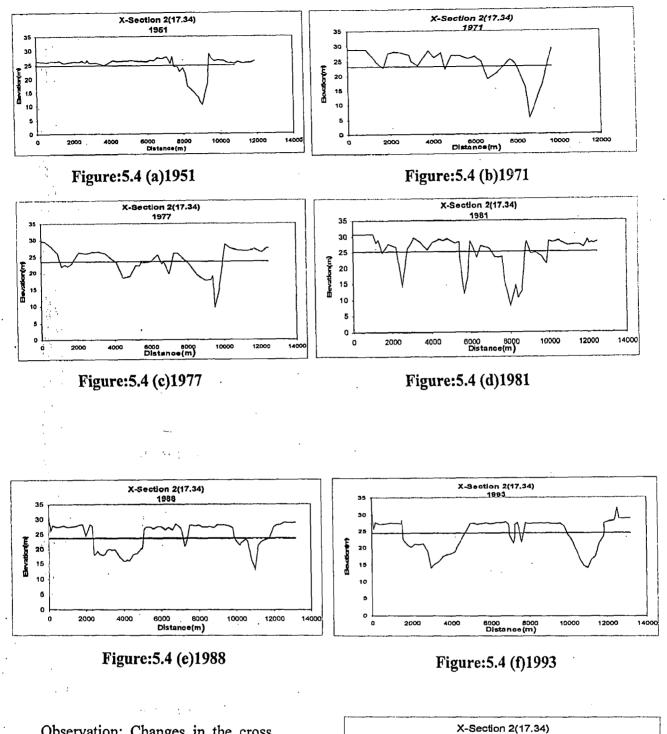
P = 0.93Q.<sup>0.33</sup>S<sup>0.048</sup> Where Q· is given by 
$$\frac{Q}{\sqrt{\frac{\Delta \gamma_s d^s}{\rho_f}}}$$

Of natural channels, if not restricted laterally, increase in the sinuosity reflects the base level lowering in down stream reaches and decrease (i.e becoming straight) due to base level rise.

a bel manif

#### 5.3.1 Cross Section Profiles Variation And Thalweg Changes

The multiple channels with steeper slope existing upstream of meandering is one of the characteristics of a braided stream which are subjected to morphological changes in relatively short span of time because of high gradients and high sediment charged flood discharges. The Figure 5.4 saliently explains the extent of morphological dynamics of the river Brahmaputra. In the figure, changes in the cross section -2 (Dhubri) through 1951 to 1997 are depicted.



Observation: Changes in the cross section profile and location of the thalweg from 1951 to 1997

Figure:5.4 (g)1997

6000 8000 Distance(m) · 2000

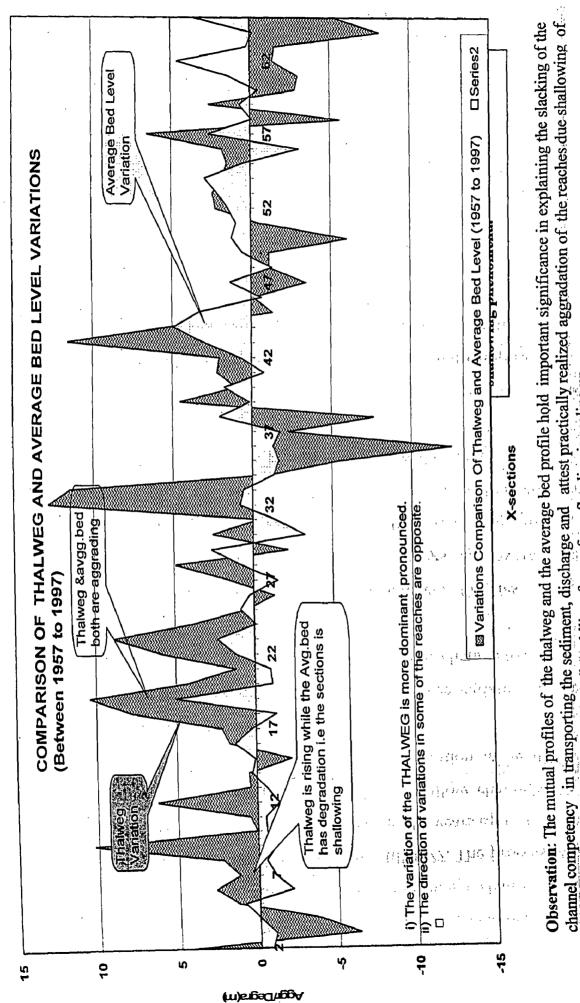
In 1951 the cross section had only one prominent channel which by 1971 developed to shallow multiple channels with same major channel. Late in 1977, shallow channels deepened and kept widening till 1977. The process of deepening and widening observed to be continued all through the years up to 1997( last survey year) accompanied with merging of the multiple shallow channels. The profiles clearly displays how the erosion and the bank migration as well as extensive widening of the river had been occured.

As compared to the average bed level, the thalweg variation magnitude has been observed higher and changing of thalweg from one channel to another channel as seen in cross section-9(Pancharatna) as an example.

#### 5.3.2 Thalweg L- Profile Variation And Average Bed level L-Profiles

Figure 5.5 presents idea of the variation of thalwegs and average bed levels. The profile is plotted for thalweg variation from 1957 to 1997 against the average bed level Variation for the same period. It has been observed that for most of the reaches the variation of the both parameters are on the same side while for few section they are opposite.

The higher rises of the thalweg than average bed signify the shallowing of the channel section and furthermore, for the reaches with opposite attitudes of thalweg and average bed levels variation attest the shallowing of the channels.



the deep channels. Consequently, the vulnerability of area from flooding is scaling up Figure:5.5

#### 5.3.3 Correlation Of Width And Average Bed Levels.

The correlation R i.e the trend of the variation of the widths of all the cross sections for the given periods and the corresponding average bed levels have been observed to be significantly high with almost all values close to unity. Then, it is obvious that for majotity of the cross sections the variation trend from period to period is of same sign on aggradation with few exceptional cross sections. However, the correlation corresponding to extent of changes between the two is not strong as that with the bed level data it self

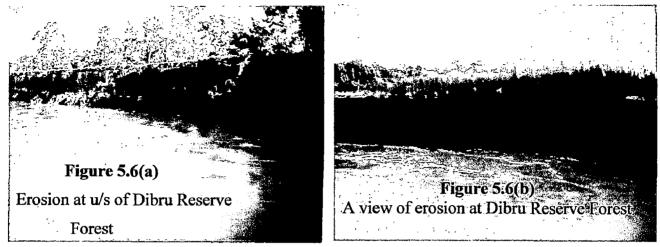
#### Table:5.2

IIIIALWEG VS A	WERACE BE	DUEVIELS
	Corr. Of	Corr. of the
	the data	changes
1957-1971	0.99	0.24
1972-1977	0.99	0.13
1978-1981	1.00	0.38
1982-1988	0.99	0.39
1989-1993	1.00	0.31
1994-1997	0.99	0.33

#### 5.4 CONCLUDING REMARKS

The assessment of widths variation and thalwegs of all the cross sections of the study reaches has been found to be very reflective of the existing condition of the area. The bed level rising of the river Brahmaputra in the most of the reaches has turned out to be more in the deepest channel with this study. The rising of the average bed level of the whole flood coverage, however is 0.11m in 5 years with maximum value upto 0.54m per 5-years.

#### 5.5 PHOTOGRAPHS OF BANK FAILURES AND EROSIONS



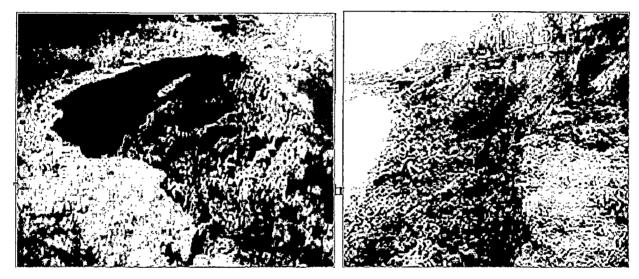


Figure 5.6© Erosion due to bowl shaped failure, d/s Neamatighat

**Figure 5.6(d)** Flow failure triggered by adjacent waterlogged areas, d/s Neamatighat



**Figure 5.6(e)** Shear failure of bank near spur no 2 Neamatighat



**Figure 5.6(f)** Shear failure of bank near spur no 5 Neamatighat

#### 6.1 NEUROMORPHIC MODELS

#### 6.1.1 Morphometric ANN Models

Morphometric ANN models refer to the models structured with the hydrographic data i.e the cross section data of the river channels. The multiple models presented in the chapter-4 were aimed to gain the experience on performance of ANN models developed with different training data patterns and the Algorithms. The experience with ANN technique, which is an emerging tool of data driven procedure and has been a relatively new in the recent generation. The publications of the earlier works have appraised that ANN implementation on a problem is an iterative effort to reach to most convincing ANN architechture when validated.

- The experience with these models through 1 to 5 has been that the models for the present form of the study readily requires Sigmoidal and Tanhyperbolic trasfer functions. Both have been competitively used. The number of output variables were (64 average bed levels) and the input parameter (year) was a single entity fed to the Neural Network and still the predictions have been evaluated to be competent in further extractions of the inferences out of the predicted data base. That has implied that, the prediction performance could further be enhanced with more data pattern than used in the present ANN models.
- An interesting part of the experience with ANN in the study has been that, the individual cross sections has been found specific to its location along the river reach

and best matched to to different type of NN architechtures. Presented in the Table:4.10 a group of many cross sections out of 64no. showed good performance to one type of NN structure while other groups with other type irrespective of the sequence of the position of the cross section along the river reach. But surprisingly, the over all prediction of these multiple NN architechtures did not surpassed that of the single NN architechture.

- > When the data patterns fed to the designed NN architecture were reduced the efficiency of the models on validation of the prediction also reduced hinting the spontaneity of number of data pattern population require for better ANN model capacity. Astonishingly, some of the cross sections showed improvement in validation when one or two data patterns were drawnout.
- If the number of data patterns available for training phase is large, the training of the Networks elapses a long time depending on the learning and momentum rates chosen for the training. Very small value of RMSE, large Iteration number or high Nach Sutcliffe Coeff. assigning to the Network as stopping criteria increases the chances of over training of the network and as a result the generalization capability of the trained network falls. The experience gained with ANN here is that if the data has been a normalised pattern ranging from 0 to 1 then the asigning of RMSE value e.g 0.01 has to compared to original data value to it. If the data is a large numerical value, the normalised value of this might be very small in the range of the normalization. Therefore, it is suggestive that RMSE as stopping criteria should be used cautiously.

However, in the present study, asigning of Iteration number as the stopping criteria has been used.

Every next trial with new stopping criteria value run with a new set of connections weights. Thus, it has been observed that it is a game of chance how one reach to a most closer to the optimum weights. Generally, the RMSE, and the Nash-Sutcliffe Coefficient (DC) improved with increase in Iteration figure but after some value the improvement has been observed stagnated signalling the optimum learning.

- The training progress has to be necessarily monitored to spot if the learning has become unstable as shown by fluctuating RMSE and the DC values. Such situations have been rectified by adjustment of learning and momentum rates.
- Among the established algorithms in application of artificial Intelligence environment Multi Layered Feed Back Propagation(MLFBP) and Quick Propagation have been found to be adaptable to the type of the problem exposed to the Neural Networks designed in the present study.

#### 6.1.2 Hydro-morphological Models

The models 6 to 17 were developed to search and assess the better combinations of Input(independent) parameters to yeild the outpur(dependent) parmeter which basically a trial error procedure. The models have been developed for three different sections to feed a varied patterns of the same type of input parameters( Flow discharge, Water levels and Sediment discharge). The developed and the presented models and the trials performed have extended the following clues to the present ANN application.

- The importance, among the input parameters in yielding the corresponding targeted output have been varying from model to model and cross section to cross section. This has borne the knowledge that same input parameters have different level of influence on the output parameters for different data patterns. Therefore, unlike the physical mathematical models ANN has exposed the reality that they are high nonlinearly related and more specific to the sites or the data patterns. This clue associated with the ANN has made it very roboust and cost and time effective in solving the problems which could not be so prompt with other approaches of modelings.
- The training of the Neural Networks were restrained from chances of getting over trained by loading a cross validation or test data patterns. It has been found that the prediction of the same data fed to it were excellent while for that test data it was poor.

That is, the Neural Network has not been over trained and would be capable in generalising the problem pattern in application. And upon the validation phase they have been prove better in prediction of the validation data.

- > The success of the two transfer functions, Sigmoid and Tanhyperbolic, in tracking the patterns of the data of the present problem advocates that the variation of the output parameters corresponding to the input parmeters is a continuous process and differentiable.
- The validation plots of the models 6, 7& 8 has shown that, for model-6 the prediction ranged more up and down than the observed, for model-7 the prediction has plunged more below to the observed while for the model-8 on both side the prediction nearly merged with the observed. Similar observations could be made with other Validation profiles. In overall, it is conclusive that on steep rise or fall in the data values the ANN understands them as noisy and the prediction of the ANN could be occasionally more off for the extremities of the problem.
  - ANN technique has been becoming a robust approach in Flood Forecasting of Drainage Basins which requires less attension to the under lying principles. Flood forecasting models can be developed with rainfall runoff data patterns and correspondingly the water surface levels. This would be more appropriate as a model for real time flood forecasting if the drainage basin has a reliable networks of prompt communication facilities. The rainfall in the upper regions and the corresponding water levels in the river channel in upstream in gauge stations be fed in to the model and the probable water levels and discharge be estimated in no time.
- The best advantage with the ANN models is that they could be readily updated incorporating more data patterns with time enhancing the model capability in prediction.

#### 6.2 **REGRESSION VERSUS ANN MODELS**

Modeling with regression approach require the prior idea of the nature of the problem and the regression equation to the modeler or take trials with predetermined different regression equations becomes the other alternative for best fit of the data. Often, the error term in the prediction is large if the nature of the problem is more erratic and has difficulty to conclude the acceptability of the model. Regression models are good in prediction within the data period but found poor while extrapolating(forecasting).

Unlike regressions, ANN does not require to chose an expression as it is capable of tracing the pattern of the data relationship by itself though the relationship is highly non linear. In the present study regressions were performed for the individual section. Due to the small data patterns the regression predictions were found inferior to the ANN prediction.

#### 6.3 MORPHOLOGICAL CHANGES

#### 6.3.1 Aggradation and Degradations

The longitudinal profile of the river Brahmaputra has shown destinct pattern on aggradation side only after 1985 towards the later dates. It had exhibited rising and falling of the bed levels erratically. When the Average bed level profile is coupled with the corresponding thalweg levels( Figure:5.5) it has become more clear that the variations in the average bed levels correspond to the influence of dominant variations in thalweg levels which has vertical as well as lateral variation(Figure:5.4(a) to (g)). The rising of the thalwegs in most of the reaches have turned out shallowing of the river channels in effect pushing the process further to develop more braided channels.

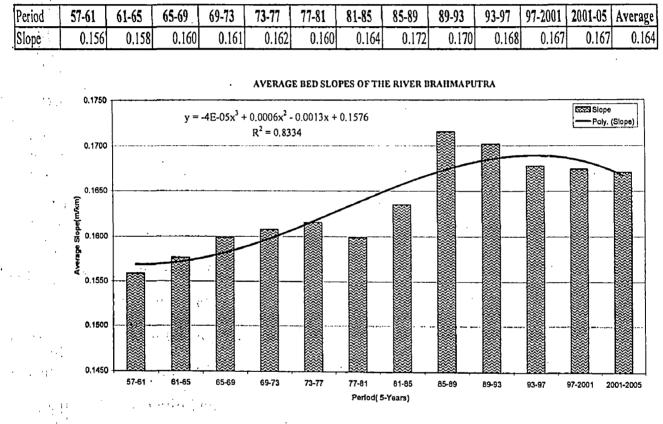
The degradations at the locations correspond to the confluences of the high sediment laden tributaries. The confluence of a tributaries has the of influence which extend both upstream and downstrem for kilometers of length.

but the maximum and the average rate of the aggradation per unit of time period is decreasing.

### 6.3.2 Longitudinal Profiles

Longitudinal profile takes a fore most importance in the study of river morphology. The longitudinal profile of river Brahmaputra have been drawn for the study reach with the average bed levels.

#### Table:6.1



#### Figure:6.1

Average bed Slope of the total study reach in Temporal segments

The trend line shows the process to be a oscillating and damping but it may deviate from the present conditions.

When the profiles are closely observed to explore the total valley profile (Figure:4.14) it could be sensed that the profile as a single curve is rotating about the point in the lower reach. Furher more, in three segments (Figure:4.13) the slopes increase upwardly. The slopes and their change are evaluated complying with the

predicted aggradation/degradation and have been found to be convincing. At present phase of time scale the slope of the lower and the upper reaches are flattening while in the middle reach is steepening. The situation could be reasoned as in the middle reach large number of tributaries join the main river Brahmaputra. Therefore, the changes in the behaviour of tributaries also play a great role in the management of the main river.

## 6.3.3 Valley Profile Concavity

The convcavity, in general, represents the shape of the total river valley from the origination to the final outfall location. In the present study, the focus has been on the study reach which starts from about 1900km downstream from the point of the origination of river Brahmaputra to 2522.73km ahead. The study reach lies in the lower flood plain. The valley concavity has been determined for the study length. As explained in the previous section due to changes in the slopes correspondingly multiple concavity values have been found. The important part of the concavity for discussion would be the best fit curve for the concave shape. Logarithmic, power, Linear and exponential expressions are suggested to be the best fit to the L-profiles of river valleys. Since, the study reach, here, is only the lower river basin and has flater concavity, second degree polynomial has found to be the best fit for the valley profile with  $R^2 = 0.99$  and exponential with  $R^2 = 0.98$ 

## 6.4 STREAM POWER CHANGES

The observed and the evaluated aggradations in the later periods (Figure:4.17) of the study period have been supported by the declining of the stream power, noticeably after 1985. This validates the concept of fall in the competency in sediment transportation. The extent of decrease is more on the lower reach. However the increasing trend of middle reach slope might be maintaining the sediment transportation capacity.

# 6.5 CONCLUDING REMARKS

Geo-morphology and their changes is the subject of thousand and millions of years. In the present context of the study the period spans over just about 50 years. However, the endeavour to search into the data in hand if it holds any dynamism in the river morphology at the present age of the river Brahmaputra has been reckoned to be encouraging. The results and the subsequent discussions in the previous sections have revealed that the morphological aspects of the river Brahmaputra are at the state of adustments to maintain the hydraulic requirement of the fluvial processes.

# CONCLUSIONS AND SCOPE FOR FUTURE STUDY

#### 7.1 CONCLUSIONS

, I

₹.

1, ...

....

5

Ξ,

As the title of the dissertation suggests, the prime objective of the work is oriented to the river morphology of the river Brahmaputra and more specific to the Longitudinal Profile. Study of river morphology of river like Brahmaputra which is highly complex with respect to in its fluvial process is due to the braided channel configuration and the huge size. The present study has endeavoured to investigate the changes of the river valley longitudinal profile in the recent past of half a century and then to indicate broadly the trend in coming years from a short term view. The salient observations of the study has been summarised as follows.

- 1) The encouraging application of ANN in the prediction of the average bed levels for entire study period (1957 to 1997 and forecast up to 2005) which meaningfully constituted the data base for the morphological analyses of the river Brahmaputra, has reaffirmed the applicability of the technique in the similar type of predictions.
- 2) The aggradation of the river bed of Brahmaputra has been the most predominant phenomenon in the recent past. In this respect the present study has been meaningful in revealing the process quantitatively in spatio-temporal scale. Visualisation of the spatial response of the morphological changes in the three discrete segments of about 200 km each of the total reach (622.74km) in Assam plains has led to the conclusion that, within the study period, the lower reach (17.34km to 218.79km) and the upper most reach (423.31 km to 640.07km) have undergone aggradations. The middle reach (218.79km to 423.31km) has exhibited degradations in local stretches probably, due to joining of the

tributaries into the main stream in this reach. The average rates of the river bed rise (in 5-years) per km of the reach length have been worked out in the entire study period as 0.05m for the lower and middle reach and for upper reach, 0.07m. The average degradation rate per km in the entire reach figured out to be 0.10m. However, in the later periods of the study from 1985 onwards, aggradation rates per km have been as high as 0.54m (in 5-years) which is quite above the average rate of the entire study period.

In the local scale, aggradation and degradation variation scenario has been seen quite high and complex to figure out a unique clue. Despite the major aggradation in the later periods, the lower reach has been observed just maintaining its level to a balance at the end of the study period. And, during the whole period the middle reach has been seen degraded by 0.44m and the upper reach has been raised by 1.35m

In over all, it could be concluded that the average bed variation has trend of changes more on the aggradation side in the later periods because of the inclusion of more cross sections into aggradation. However, the trend of the average values of the aggradation (Figure:4.12) for the periods has shown that it could lead to a cyclic process for which further research is essential with more data.

3) The aggradation and degradation characteristics of the bed variations in different segments for different period has shown perceptible influence of other morphological parameters; longitudinal profile and slope displaying the unsteady state of the river morphology. On quantifying this fluctuation of slopes during the span of study period it has come out to be 4.9% to 0.2%, maximum in 1985- 89 then drastically plummeting to 0.2% in 2001-05. The average slope of the entire stretch of the river has been worked out to be 0.00016.

· · ·

Similarly, the three reaches : lower, middle and the upper have average slopes 0.11m /km, 0.17m/km and 0.22m/km respectively. Again , their ranges of variation for the study period have been 4.14% to 0.29%, 5.82% to 0.14% and 6.85% to 0.14% respectively. The range of the slope variations hints at the degree of instability of the slopes in the three reaches.

4)

5)

The longitudinal profiles of the river valley floor generated by the fitted polynomials have revealed that the total longitudinal profile has been under self adjustment to maintain the sediment and discharge flow capacity mechanised by the fluvial process. The Figure:4.14 may be closely noticed to perceive the gap variation between two successive profiles. The gaps are more on the upper reach while for the lower reach the gap variation is comparatively small. This also concludes that the morphological changes (bed variation, slopes) are more dynamic in the upper reach.

The study has also attempted quantifying the concavity index of the study stretch (17.34km to 640.07 km). In an average over the study period, it has been worked out to be 0.15. Perceptibly, the concavity index has also been analysed varying in different periods (Figure:4.16) steeply down from 4.75% in 1985-89 period to 0.75% in 1989-93 but taking an average figure of 2.41% between 1985 to 2005. Moreover, the profile of the river valley which constitutes the lower drainage basin of the river approaching to the sea has been found to best fit a second degree polynomial with  $R^2$  above 0.99 and exponential curve with  $R^2$  nearly equal to 0.98.

6)

The influence of concavity and the longitudinal profile slope variation has made the stream power responsive to the observed bed level rising. The decrease in the stream power from 1985 to 2005 (Figure:4.17) has ultimately forced average bed levels to aggrade.

The total average variation of thalweg level through the entire study period has been observed to be 1.20m in the lower reach, 1.39m in the middle reach in aggradation. Unlike the average bed level, thalweg in upper most reach has shown degradation of -1.84m over the entire study period. The major variation has been found to be from the period 1981-85 to 1993-97 and then, has followed decreasing trend afterward.

The increase in braiding of the river channels observed in the recent studies could be further reasoned that the thalweg levels have exhibited high aggradation in lower and the middle reaches( Figure:5.5) which has led to shallowing of the active flow channels. This has forced the inherent channel process to develop small multiple channels to develop such that the flow area is increased to maintain the discharge and the sediment transportation capacity.

# 7.2 SCOPE FOR FUTURE STUDY

7)

۰. ۲

•

 $e_{1}(t)$ 

The complexity in understanding the interdependencies of the parameters of different origins in deciding the morphological features from one generation to next generation of highly braided rivers like Brahmaputra has been a time consuming and costly affair. However, in the present context, the study period under consideration represents a very small segment of the river life cycle but has been able to suggest following recommendations.

- The present study has identified the middle reach more susceptible to degradation. Further study on the interrelationship of tributaries and the bed variations in the vicinity and the further downstream might reveal the solution to the downstream aggradation problem.
  - Aggradations and the concavity, slopes and the channel lengths are collectvely responsive to base level variation. The morphological changes of the present study area can be further investigated relative to the sea level rise.

Appendix-I :Original Average bed level Data tabulations and assessments

RIVER BRAHMAPUTRA AGGRADATION AND DEGRADATION OF LONGITUDINAL PROFILE

X-section			2.00					3.00		   			4.00				5.00	0					6.0	6.00
Ë			17.34	-				28.05				n	38.25				46.	.92				1	56.6	56.61
	(m).El	<b>√68as∖pe8as(µ)</b>	hain ficad Width ficad	vyicth variation Wicth variation	(m)notisinsv istoT	(m).E	(u) <b>≈Bə</b> ŋ <b>≈Bə</b> ∀	boon fibility (m)nisipi	Michin watation (m) way year(m)	(m)noiteinev letoT	¢m).⊟	(m)=10001=1004 bcol1 r151V	(m)nisiq notishev ritoliV	(m) year year		(m).El	booli ritoW	(m)nisti notistisv ritblW	Total variation (m)	(m).El	<b>₩689/0685</b> (U)	b∞on rub.W	(w)ujejd	(m)nisit Wicth variation Wicth variation
Ref Yr.1957		referen	11887			27.17		6968			27.65	18	8245	,	••,     	7.92	112	56		30.3	4	154	i õ	5456
1466		1.57	9700	-2187	-2187	27.24	0.07	9850	<u>;</u>	į		0.69 8	<u> </u> 7	<u>[</u> 7.	á	29.15	1.24 11256	j.	0	0 28.83	3 21/50	<u></u>	122	1
1/16L		<b>641.16</b>	12479	2779	592	27.67	0.51	14920	<u> </u>	į,	27.57	<u> </u>			5 2				0		1 31.43	1		5 -137
1981			12500	21	613		0.20	15475		L	8.10	0.44 17		-776	t= 1		0.37 112			<u> </u>	2 . AP	İ۲.		<u>i</u>
	8 23.63	130-1-SI	13200	700	1313	26.08	1:-1:08	13268	-2207	6300 2	27.87	22	7230	-244 -1	015			5	9 -759		6 2.68	3 13515		3352
1992										÷					+			i i			ł.	اا		
1993	24.47	-0.21	13200	6	1313	26.76	-0:40	15990	2722	9022 2	27.81	5	8820 1	590	575 29.	26	.34 10120	20 -377	7 -1136	2	1		$\sim$	5
1991	23.91	22.0	130961	-104	1209	26.14	**-1:02	15590	1		7.59	0.06117	7	$\sim 1$	1751	3.811 0	8	1	1	ñ	.17 -2-16	$\Sigma$	167	5
1998				+-																				
STD	0.74		1242			0.61		3456			0.35		3720!			0.50	ۍ 	519			6	1832	57	
Max. Variation In any single period	tion le perio	1.71 d					1.28					69.03				F	.24				1120 1120	-		
X-section			7.00					8.00				6	9.00				10.00	•				11.00	0	
k K	   		66.30					73.44				8	2.62				92.8	8		•		100.	86	
	(m).B	(u) <b>e:Bog</b> ,e:68y	(u)ujejd Maju(u)	noitainav ritibilv overy yvar(m)	(m)noblehev ledoT	(m).B	(m)egeneege	Mabrifocd (m)	Math variation	(m)notatiev letoT	(m).¤	ითელმიელ აფელეთმალ(ს)	(m)niski nolishev ritoliv	every year(m)		(m).8 (m)51890/5188A	(w)ujeci pooljuppyy	noitenev ritoliv noitenev ritoliv	(m)notherhev ledo	(m).B	(m)sngochenggA	(w)ujed pooju ujipji//		(ш) жал Лала Дурду Ланации
Ref Yr.1957	29.59	         	14202			30.70	L				5.72	й 	687		ю Э	.53	4920	20		33.30		9272		
FYEF	30.33	0.74	14000	-202	-202	31.31	0.61	!			9.58	3.86 26		387	i	52%	E			d	41-0.06	<u> </u>		628
446L	30.36	0.77	14900	900	698	30.46	·	!	<u>}</u>	6135 26.	5.90	18	2608	8	-379 32.	36	1.83 5009	26		91 33.80		F		600
1861	1 29.86	0.27	15100	200	898	28.08		15100			7.27	55	2606		381 30	8	Ø			i	0.51	Ľ		200
1986	27.53	-2:06	15500	400	1298	28.98	\$51.72	15500	L		5.02		30		!	37 20	6	244	1 2530	÷		13000		2300
1992										i _ i											i		÷	
1993	29.56	\$70.03	15540	40	1338	29.41	1.29		9436		5.46	0.74 25	2530 25		-457 29	.83 -0.70	2012 02	7	0 2180		33	1		13060
1997	7 28.51	2-1.08	15550	ē	1348	30.19	30.191922051	9436	0	6711 24	56 CJ 2	1/16  25		100-	29	6				0 32.79	0.51	13060	i n n i	0
1998																					ii	t i		
STD	1.03		645			1.11		3068			1.56		166			1.15	1201	1		.41		1640		

3.86 170

Max. Variation

2:85

3.84 

	3
	AND
<b>/ER BRAHMAPUTRA</b>	CEANATION AND DEGRADATION 4
2	Sec. 1

	:	£.			
TON AND DEGRADATION AND WIDTH					

X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold         X - 56 Gold	FROM THE TEAK 195/ 10 199/	YEAR1		1661							ŀ										Ĭ.				
1000000000000000000000000000000000000	X-section			12		 i			13					14					15				16		
Image: constrained of the co	km			109.65				4	19.85				1	28.01				1	37.70				146.3	7	
57         34.99         8529         36.08         12801         36.64         11643         37.55         12436         37.56         12336         10348         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480         1480		(m).⊟		(w)ujejd		(m)noliishisv lisioT			(w)ujejd				****	(w)ujejd		(m)nolitshev letoT					*****	VGGrs(⊡eGrs( <i>u</i> )		notilenev ritibiliV	(m)notishev letoT
1371       35.72       0.73       8400       -129       37.93       1.85       1280       -1       36.64       0.01       10100       -1543       -1543       39.01       1.46       11450       -986       -986       39.18       1.22       11800       105       136.12       37.43       1.28       1.82       11800       1.62       1010       -1543       136.13       36.13       57.42       13465       2015       1023       38.94       1.56       11800       0       0       1452       1652       103       36.13       57.42       13465       2015       1023       38.94       1.56       11800       0       0       11800       1452       13465       2015       1023       38.94       1.56       103       0       11800       0       11800       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       165       1	Ref Yr.1957	34.99		8529			36.08		2801		36	.64		1643			37.55		436		37.3	90	1034	eð E	
7977       3.7.77       7.777       7.760       1141       2714       2.742       1.34       12831       31       30       37.06       11752       1652       13465       2015       1029       38.94       1.56       11800       0       0         1381       34.49       50.50       11550       409       3021       36.60       0.72       13600       769       36.19       1571       31.465       0       1029       38.94       1.56       100       0       0       12702       38.04       1.66       0       0       11800       0       0       117800       0       100       11800       0       100       11800       0       12702       38.04       1.66       100       12803       36.06       100       12702       38.05       11710       100       0       100       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710       11710<	146L		0.73	8400	-129	-129	37.93		2800	7	-11 36		Ľ		1	11		$\Box$	l		1		Ľ	Ľ	2 1452
1381         34.49         000         11500         409         3021         36.80         0.72         13600         799         36.64         0.01         11800         497         51.3         51.45         0         1029         38.08         0.71         11800         0         1029         38.08         0.71         11800         0         1029         38.08         0.70         12702         9021           1992         1900         2450         5471         35.34         25.43         25.43         25.43         25.47         56.98         27.06         147700         17702         902           1992         1993         33.57         25730         14070         0         5471         35.93         2016         14702         17102         17702         902           1993         33.57         25730         14070         0         5471         35.93         2016         14720         1376         0.71         17702         902           1993         33.60         2713         2619         36.66         1.03         13662         -13         21709         135         0.21         17720         135         135         135         135 <t< td=""><th>446L</th><td></td><td>ι</td><td>11141</td><td>2741</td><td>2612</td><td>37.42</td><td>1.34 12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1752</td><td>1652</td><td>I</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>İ</td><td></td><td></td><td>Ľ</td><td></td><td>Ľ.,</td></t<>	446L		ι	11141	2741	2612	37.42	1.34 12						1752	1652	I				İ			Ľ		Ľ.,
1986       33.19       (14000       2450       5471       36.34       0.26       1377       2159       35.43       25.43       25.43       25.43       25.43       25.43       27.16       1702       902         1992       1993       33.57       2575       14000       0       5471       35.93       2016       1376       13675       -198       2023       38.04       0.50       14720       137       12702       902         1993       33.57       2575       2574       37.66       1.4770       0       277       12702       902       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3 <th>186L</th> <td>34.49</td> <td><u> </u></td> <td>11550</td> <td>409</td> <td>3021</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1800</td> <td>48</td> <td></td> <td>36.13 5.13</td> <td><u> </u></td> <td>465</td> <td><u> </u></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Ľ.</td> <td></td> <td>0 1452</td>	186L	34.49	<u> </u>	11550	409	3021								1800	48		36.13 5.13	<u> </u>	465	<u> </u>			Ľ.		0 1452
1992       1992       1992       1992       1992       1992       1991       33.57       14720       0       5471       35.93       50.61       14970       0       2169       37.65       136.75       -198       2032       38.04       0.50       14720       137       2284       38.71       1.35       12705         1997       33.60       5471       35.47       50.61       14651       -319       1850       36.92       0.281       37.62       0.08       147768       38.71       1.35       12705         1997       33.60       54739       14000       0       5471       35.47       50.61       14651       -319       1850       36.2       -13       2019       37.62       0.08       147768       38.71       1.35       12709         1998       0.61       2.88       1850       36.22       36.92       0.281       13662       -13       2019       37.62       0.08       147568       38.71       1.35       12709         1998       0.61       2.88       1665       1415       1415       1405       1.06       0.65       850.4       850.4       850.4       850.4       850.4       1.06       1.0	1988	33.19	<u> </u>	14000	2450							43		3873			322	1	İ		I	Į	Ľ	İ	
1993       33.57       14000       0       5471       35.93       30.615       14970       0       14720       1371       2284       38.14       0.77       12705       3         1997       33.60       267339       14000       0       5471       35.47       25.47       35.47       25.47       35.47       12705       3       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4	1992												_												
1997       33.60 (2013) 33.60 (2013) 14000       0       5471       35.47 (2006) 14651       -3191       135.01       135.61       136       136       13       2019       37.62       0.08       14758       38.71       1.35       12709       4         1998       0.91       2488       1       0.87       1036       1       0.67       1415       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1	1993	33.57	51.42	14000	0	5471		0.15 14	10/6		ii			3675	i		i		720				È		i
1998         1998         1998         1         0.67         1415         1.04         1.262.3         0.65         1.85           Variation         2488         1.85         2.23         2.23         2.23         1.85         1.82	1997	33.60	139	14000	o		24					92		3662		I 1	62		758		1				l
I         0.91         2488         I         0.87         I         1036         I         1036         I         0.65         I           Variation         2430         1.85         2.23         2.23         1.82         1.82         1.82	1998																								
1.85 2.23 2.23	s to	0.91		2488			0.87	, <b>, , , ,</b>	1036			1.67		1415			1.04	126	52.3		0.6	5	850	4	
	Max. Variat	uo u	<u>[05]</u> 派				1	1.85					2.23				125	38				1.8	8		

	[]	<b>[</b>		<u>o</u>	(ġ.	0	Ø		o	8		<u></u>	l
		(m)noitshev letoT		¦'!	06-		-32(		-460				
		Mathi variation) (m)bohaq (m)		-120					-140	142			
21	189.21	boofitibyV (m)niski	8620	8500	8530	8550	8300		8160	8302		168.9	
	-	( <b>ɯ)eıßeq</b> /e <b>ı</b> 60∀		0.15	0.31	0.64	-1.88		2.38	-0.82			1.56
		(ɯ).日	44.25	44.40	44.55	43.60	42.37 3		41.86	43.42		1.04	
** <b>-</b>		(m)nobshav letoT			t	-2060	2260		-2247	-2261			
		wath variation (m)bohad (m)	 	-2011	49	o	-200	•••	13	-14			
20	82.50	(m)niską	7210	ł	5150	5150	4950		4963	4949		819.6	
	-	(m)ergaűverggA booft rűbiW		0.66	st20	2.04	-2(15	-	0.65	1:08			2.80
		(m).日	42.02	41.36	40.82	39.98 🚰	39.87 😂	_	42.67 (	40.94		10	
			4	1849 41	8292 40	8292 39	36171 39	•••	3617 42	3617 40			
		(m)notishev letoT		849 18	6443 82	0 8			96	0 36			
	5	Midth variation (m)bohay period(m)					-4675						
19	175.95	boofi fitbW (m)niski	3608	5457	11900	11900	7225		7225	7225		3100	
		( <b>Ⅲ)e169</b> 0/e166 <del>0</del>		2.54	4.86	3.98	4.94		4.14	5.04			2.54
		(m).⊟	37.33	39.87	42.20	41.32	42.28		41.48	42.37		1.82	
		(m)notishev istoT			3870	3820	4766		4785	4785			
		Width variation (m)bohaq yaya			3870	-50	946		19	o			
18	167.28	booîtrtibW (m)nisiq		15630	19500	19450	20396		20415	20415		1856	
		(m)sīgeūvsīgeA			X-0312	÷_1.67	<u>0</u> 69		<b>50:46</b> 20415	-1/23			3:55
		(m).B		41.97		40.30	41.28		41.52	40.74		0.65	riod)
		(m)nothshisv listoT		15	15	15	2308		3330	-622			arder pe
				15	ö	ō	22931		1022	-3952			Bold bo
17	156.06	(m)niski notishev rubW	15525	15540	15540	15540	7833		18855	14903		1480	en the
	F	poolirubiw	15	0.85 15	1.66 15		0.12 17			0.27 14		1	12 betwei
		(m)siged/siggA	2			56 5-0,46			1993 40.82 20 20			21	iod(in be
	<b> </b>	(m).⊡	7 41.0	<b>1971</b> 41.87	977 42.68	1981 40.56	988 41.14		3.40.6	7 41.29		0.72	tion le per
X-section	km		Ref Yr.1957 41.02	1971	1971	1981	1985	1992	1995	1997	1998	sto	Max. Variation <u>版名记</u> in any single period(in between the Bold boarder period)

X-section In Int Int Int Int Int Int Int Int Int			-		-	0	15	<u>SI</u>	<u>Q</u> I	õ	lö	ī	-19	21	1	-	71	
13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13<			(u	nottehev letoT					7	8	1							
13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13<						0			2	388	-200			2/7-				
13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13<	26	224.91			11050	11050			11012	11400	11200		- 1	· 1	1	158.7		
13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13<			(	m <b>)∈1</b> 090\61200Å		18:0-51		- 1	4-1/25	-0.94	02.0-6		1	Í				2.05
131         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23				(m).⊡	49.32			50.17			48.62					0 76	5	
13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13         13<			(ບ	n)noltshev IstoT		262-		-1063	1285	334	RAA.			134				
1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1			i			797-		-271	2348	-951	310			-510	-			
137.37 197.37 197.37         23 197.37 197.37         23 197.37         23 137.35         24 147.35         24 147.35         24 147.35         24 147.35         24 147.35         24 137.17         24 137.17         24 137.17         24 137.17         24 137.17         24 137.17         24 137.	25	218.79			8166	7374		7103	9451	8500	10198			8300	-		10. JUD	
137.37 197.37         22         23         23         23         205.55 205.55         23         205.55         23         205.55         23         205.55         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23				Aggra/Degra(m)			÷Ц.			i T	Г	1	i					86,0,4
137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>(m).⊟</th> <th>44.65</th> <th>14.45</th> <th>- 1</th> <th>- 1</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>-1</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>0.80</th> <th></th>				(m).⊟	44.65	14.45	- 1	- 1				-1					0.80	
137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137         137 <th></th> <th></th> <th>(ı</th> <th>n)nottehev ledo</th> <th></th> <th>1</th> <th>1</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>İ.</th> <th>ľ</th> <th>1</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>			(ı	n)nottehev ledo		1	1			İ.	ľ	1						
137         137         23           197.37         197.37         197.37           197.37         197.37         197.37           197.37         197.37         197.37           197.37         197.37         197.37           197.37         197.37         206.55           197.37         206.55         206.55           197.37         206.55         206.55           197.37         206.55         206.55           137.33         32300         210         114           1331         32300         210         114           1331         32300         210         114         4503           1119         32300         210         114         4503         34           1119         32300         210         114         4503         34         56           1119         32300         114         4400         34         1430         110           1119         32300         114         4430         1410         1410         1410           1119         3290         114         1430         1110         98         1410           1119         1450 <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>ι.</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>135</th><th></th><th>-137</th><th></th><th>ρ Γ</th><th></th><th><b>3</b>60</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>			ι.					135		-137		ρ Γ		<b>3</b> 60				
197.37         197.37         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55         205.55<	24	213.18			3584	0036		3635	3637	3500		0440		4400			330.0	
197.37         197.37         20         20         20         21         22         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20         20				(m)e <b>1960</b> /e1984		OU/UNIC	07.74	12215	79.0-1-	101-20		511.0	<b>→ =</b>	60.0	EXTRA ST			
197.37         197.37         20         22         197.37         20         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24				(m).日	45 04		42.30	43.77	44.37	43 835		44 92		44.95			0.78	
197.37         197.37         22           197.37         197.37         197.37           197.37         197.37         197.37           197.37         197.37         197.37           197.37         7         20.656           3304         Woth from model in the work period (m)         197.37           3304         Woth from model in the work period (m)         20.656           207.61         330.04         44.13         20.656           2101         -14         44.13         44.13         20.656           2101         -14         44.03         35.019         4660           2110         -14         44.03         35.019         4660           2111         32500         01         44.03         35.019         4600           2111         44.03         35.019         4600         4566         17.30           201         001         -14         44.03         35.019         4600         14.53           201         11         46.49         236         236         236         236           201         11         46.49         236         4730         14.53           203         203			1	m)noltanav Isto	1			26	-84	4574								
22 197.37 197.37 197.37 197.37 197.37 197.37 197.37 197.37 197.37 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10						-+-	γ	34	-110	100VV			ō	4730			• • •	
197.37         197.37           197.37         197.37           197.37         197.37           197.37         197.37           197.37         197.37           197.37         1000 Mith Model           1000 Mith Model         1000 Mith Model           1000 Mith Model         1000 Mith Model           1000 Mith Model         1000 Mith Model           1100 Mith Model         1000 Mith Model           1119         32900         210           1119         32900         210           1119         32900         114           1119         32900         114           1119         32900         114           1119         32900         114           1119         32900         114           1119         32900         114           1119         32900         114           1119         114         1104           1119         114         114	23	206.55			16771		4566	4600	4490			4292		4730			145.3	
197.37         197.37           197.37         197.37           197.37         197.37           197.37         197.37           197.37         197.37           197.37         1000 Mith Model           1000 Mith Model         1000 Mith Model           1000 Mith Model         1000 Mith Model           1000 Mith Model         1000 Mith Model           1100 Mith Model         1000 Mith Model           1119         32900         210           1119         32900         210           1119         32900         114           1119         32900         114           1119         32900         114           1119         32900         114           1119         32900         114           1119         32900         114           1119         32900         114           1119         114         1104           1119         114         114				(m)ergegra(m)				61.3V19	101.0-1	SALA SALA		510.13		2.36				2.49
23         23         24         23         23         24         23         23         23         24         23         23         24         23         23         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24<				(m).日			44.73	40.94	44 03			44.00		46,49			1.79	beriod)
Ction         22           197.37         197.37           197.1         197.37           197.1         35.97           197.1         35.97           197.1         35.97           197.1         35.97           197.1         35.97           197.1         35.97           197.1         42.55           3304         -224           198         41.71           1997         42.39           1997         44.74           1997         44.74           1997         24.76           1997         24.76           1997         80.4           245         80.4				(m)notietiev leto	Ч		-224	-14	14		Į.		-104	-14				oarder j
ction 22 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 197.37 m 1					- i		-224	21012	ē		<b>F</b>		205	106				d blog e
ction The second secon	3	197.37				3304	3080	32001	10006		3250		3200	3290			80.4	veen th
ction m m f.1957 43.55 1971 36.97 1981 42.78 1981 42.78 1981 42.73 1992 1992 1992 1992 1998 41.71 1998 245 1998 245 1998 245					~	1	1-6.58	0.75	122		1.84		2116		1			d(in bet
ction 1977 1981 1981 1981 1983 1983 1997 1998 1998 1998 1998 1998				(m).⊟		43.55	36.97	202 07		12.24	41.71		105 61	177 TA		•••	i	ion le periot
Kef Y Kat X	X-section		КШ			3ef Yr.1957	1971	14404		1061	1988	1992	1002	1001		1998	l	Max. Variation 6658 in any single period(in between the Bold boarder period)

.

<u> </u>	- 1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ល	<u>.</u>	- ; .	<u>ה</u>	E	-		T.	1	Ţ	٦ŀ		
		(u	n)nottehev letoT				5	1415	366	406		4161					
		i i			45.			904	2246	400		ļŝ		Ī	]		
	35		(m)nisiq Main(m) Main(m)	5839	14		0000		95001 2	0		12		1017			
31	272.35			58	İ.,	_ _				0066		10001		101			
		(	m)srg90/srggA		44.76		ק קיו	06:05	21.59	0.27		N.V.S.	な地震			1.86	
		-		53.90	12		3 ( K	10	<b>52.31</b> 例	54.16	<b> </b>	57 AG 18	815	5			
		  -	(m).©	8	1 22		3	5 53	5 52		<b> </b>	1	\$		기 -		
		(1	n)noltshev letoT			<b></b>	365	49	2165	-1035	ļ						
		[-	every period(m)	Ì			2	90	1700	3200	Ī		Ť	Ť	-1		
	15	  -	nottehev ritbW	5		5	5	5	Ì	İ.,	ļ		-+-		-		
30	262.15		hoofi ritbiW (m)nisiq	13535		13130	13900	14000	15700	12500	İ		ļ		1083.		
		-	(m)sig9G\siggA		Ī	डा	14	<b>6</b>	3,55	2.97		+-	+			3.40	
		-		lö			49.63 5.47	51.705.3.40	180	127			+			<u> </u>	
			(m).B	55.10		1	. 1		51.55	52.13	1				1.81		
		6	m)notishisv (ato)				0	ō	5820	6320							
			every period(m)		+		ö	ö	5820	500	. i_		-	-			
			water variation						36								
29	251.95		(m)nisiq	1		5780	15780	15780	21600	22100			22000	+ 	3356		
	25		boofi rubiw		-			Ľ		<b>_</b>	1	ļ			•••	6	
			(m) <b>erge</b> d\erggA				1.67	1.03	3.42	4 80						2.39	172
			(m).⊟	-†-	╺╺┥	47.42	49.09	48.46	50.84	50 23		-+-   	┶╾┥	 	1,92,		
		-		-+-	-†	-50 4	5	ter	12	:1-		-	+				
		(	(m)noltehev leto	Ļ		Ĩ	Y	2800	220						•		
	ļ		every period(m)		-1	-20	ō	2850	100g		-1-						
	12		Wdth variation		21	10	ō	1	<u> </u>	1			<u></u>		4		
28	241 23		boofi ritbiW (m)nisiq		22		12050								1404		
	ļ		(m)eigedra(m)	Ţ		0.08	0.61	0.34	-0.5R		80.5					1.260	
			-	j		35	38	311							17:	.]]	
 			(m).B		20	50.	50.88	50.61	751 10 60		100'DG				0.47	perio	
			(m)nottehev leto	ш		-1664	-375	325	175				-5475			arder	
				-	• ••		Ì	105							- 	d bo	
			nottshev dtbM (m)boheq yreve			-1664	1289				-930		-4370			e Bol	
5		204.00	(m)nisiq	t	13975	12311	13600!	1 Jac F		inneer	12870		8500		1905	Max. Variation <u>2017</u> Max single period(in between the Bold boarder period)	
		Y	boolirubW		10	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		2  5 516	2						o Detwe	
			(m)eges/Degra(m)			0 82	0.88		<b>201</b> 49.23		-0.49		1:1:52			<u>  1.70</u> bd(in be	
			(m).B	ļ	49.28	50 10	48.40		17 P	48.65	992 48.79		997 47.76		140	n perio	
 	+				957 -	1974	077		100	1886	992	19931	1266	1998		riatio	
X-section		Ē	Į		Ref Yr.1957 49.28	Ĭ			Ĩ	-	Ť	ŕ	F	Ĩ	1.	Max. Variation in any single p	
Ľ	:		ļ	ļ	Ret	ļ	ļ	ļ	ļ	ļ		l	į	Į	CH2		

		(m)notisitiev letoT		<u>8</u>	660	80	80	ß				
	 	Width variation every period(m)		-690	30	İ	2240	<u> </u>				
36	341.21	boofi fibivv Width flood	6440	5750	5780	5760	8000	8000				
		Aggra/Degra(m)		0.01	3:54	3:4:92	-1.33	5113				<b>03(53</b> )
		(m).l3	63.67	63.68	60.13	58.75	62.34	62.54				
		(m)nottaivev (taton		-39	4	-31 -	1851	1731				
		(m)boriod (m) Width variod (m)		66,	42	<u>5</u>	1882	-120				
35	325.90	boofh fibiWy (m)nisiq	7769	7730	7728	7738	9620	9500				
		(ເຫ)ສາຍອ <sup>ດງ</sup> ລາຍອຸຊ		-0.02	-0:20	÷1:69	2.49	-20:44				4,18
		(m).I∃	60.90			59.21	63.40	60.47				
		(m)noiseinev letoī			206		2596	3296				
		every period(m) Width variation		720	-514	2400	-10	200				
34	310.10	booft fibiW (m)nisiq	12204	12924	12410	14810	14800	15500				
		(m)ຄາຍອ <sup>ດ</sup> /ຄາຍູຽA		0.52	~3`C2	<b>3</b> 5423	3,26	£ 230				2.42
		(m).l∃	62.00	61.48	58.35	60.78	58.75	59.71				
		(m)nolitsinsv letoT		88	516	498	3938	3498				
		width variation Width variation		88	428	-18	3440	-440				
33	296.83	boof fibiuw) biain(m)	12662	12750	13178	13160	16600	16160				
		(m)sıgeQ\sıggA		0.27	0.51	0.59	1:49	0.19				12.08
		(m).l∃	58.04	58.30	58.55	58.62	56.55	58.22			•	eriod)
		(m)notistication(m)		1567	259	-205	-2701	-1651				oarder p
	8	width variation Width variation		1567	-1308	464	-2496	1050				ie Bold b
32	284.08	boolt dibiuw) boolt dibiuw	15201	16768	15460	14996	12500	13550				ween th
		Aggra/Dogra(m)		0.77	-0.27	55.39 0.49	50.02	0-69				d(in bet
		(m).l∃	55.87	56.65	55.60	55.39	1 <b>988</b> 55.83	992 56.56				ion e perio
X-section	Ę		Ref Yr.1957	1971	1977	1981	1988	1992	1993	1997	1998	Max. Variation <u>100</u> in any single period(in between the Bold boarder period)

415 -1715 -1715 -565 -615 (m)notiteitev letoT -1300 200 -565 <u>i</u>S every period(m) Width variation 7950 7900 6800 8515 8100 389.66 6800 (m)nisiq 4 pooli ribiw -2.18 20:49 -1.29 20 (m)enged\srpgA Ţ 70.75 69.58 69.86 70.91 71.56 72.05 (ɯ)']∃ -2278 -2278 -2318 -1048 -998 (m)notiainev letoT 1230 ß <u>6</u> 16 20 every period(m) 53 Width variation 383.03 10100 8780 8820 8820 10050 11095 40 (m)nisiq Width flood 0.22 1.84 1.06 2.37 29 2.37 (ന്ന)ലറ്റെവ്യപ്പെറ്റവും 71.85 71.30 71.07 70.22 72.38 70.01 (w).IE -279 -316 380 -943 -1000 (m)notiteinev listoT 316 -10 563 -57 37 every period(m) Width variation 0066 9584 9520 8900 371.81 9621 8957 (m)nisiq 39 pooli ribiw ×-0:37 1:47 24(1:3) 2.94 931 - - 0: 93 **1**30-0.53 (m)តាខូឲQ'តាខូខ្គA 69.86 69.48 69.32 69.32 68.39 56.92 (m).IE 68. -201--320 -260 24801 Total variation(m) 2776 -300 99.99 20 every period(m) Width variation 365.18 9200 8900 11700 8960 9220 8924 (m)nisiq 38 Width flood 0.45 -2:17 161 2.93 -1:82 -2:48 (m)ലുള്ളവ്യപ്പെള്ളA 67.63 65.15 68.08 65.46 63.47 8 (m).13 65. 1735 -14351 1395 -475 (m)notiteinev lietoT Γ. 1096-475 340 40 every period(m) Width variation 352.94 10010 9050 0606 10485 8750 0006 8750 37 (m)nisiq Width flood -1.75 2.15 2.45 12.0-35 420 (m)erged/erggA 1988 63.88 1992 61.96 65.39 ċ 64.02 1997 54.42 1981 64.42 (m).I3 56.1 Max. Variation Ref Yr.1957 1971 1977 1993 1998 X-section 5

173

in any single period(in between the Bold boarder period)

			_	-								1
		Total variation(m)		47	-13	မို	47					
		Width variation (m)boriod (m)		47	99	-70	130	~~				
46	453.91	(m)nisiq boolî rîbivv	12353	12400	12340	12270	12400	~			11210	
		(m)ణరింద్రణరిరి		2.14		1.29	10:0-2					<ul><li>230</li></ul>
		(m).I <del>3</del>	78.58	80.72	79.89		77.57					
		(m)noiteinev letoT		9		1056		11606				ļ
		Width variation every period(m)			1600		231	10320				
45	439.63	boolî dîbîW (m)nisiq	8394	8400	10000	9450	9681	20000				
		(m)ຣາຍອd\ຣາຍູຽA		4.16			3.62	3.42				4.16
	 	. (m).l∃	75.02	79.18	78.46	78.90	4800 78.64	78.44				
		(m)noiteitev letoT							4800			
		Width variation Width variation		0	2320	420	2900		0			
4	423.31	booit dibiw Width flood	8400	8400	10720	10300	13200		13200			
		(m)erged\erggA		0.11	0.11	1.15	3.39		2.62			2.24
		(m).l∃	73.44	73.55	73.55	74.60	76.83	~	76.06			
		(m)noitsitsv lstoT		-28	1828	1822	3072	3072				
		Width variation every period(m)		-28	1856	φ	1250	ō				
43	412.09	booft ritbiW (m)nisiq	11628	11600	13456	13450	14700	14700				
		(m)srged'srgA		20.0-		747	1.65	1.75				3.12
		(m).l∃	72.30	72.24	-780 71.86	70.84	73.95	74.05				ł
		(m)noitaitev latoT	, 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-660	-780	-1000	-980	-930				
		Width variation (m)beriod(m)		-660	-120	-220	20	50		••••	 	
42	398.33	boolî dîbîW (m)nisiq	9580	8920	8800	8580	8600	8650				
		(m)erged\srggA		-4.82	4.81	3.84	-0.02	[8C1-4]				d 4.82
		(m).l∃	73.39	68.57	68.58	69.54	1988 73.37	10.21 72.01				ion e perio
X-section	кт		Ref Yr.1957 73.39	1971	1977	1981	1988	1992	1993	1997	1998	Max. Variation

	_	(m)noiteitev letoT		532	352	282	642				632	
		every period(m)				-70					-10	
~	.80	(m)nisiq noitsinsv ritbiW	10628	- 96001	10980	10910	11270				11260	
51	498.80		10	<u>`</u>	·	0.201 109			+		11	31
		Aggra/DeggA	5	6 0.81							6	0.81
	<b></b> -	(m).I∃	85.35	5, 86.16	5 85.76	5 85.55	31 85.9				0 86.29	
		Total variation(m)		75		105					210	
		թւթւդ թթւլօզ(ա) Μլզքի ռցւլցքլօր				Ö					2	
50	490.63	boolt hiain(m) Width flood	6565	6640	6670	6670	6773				6775	
		(m)ຣາຍອປໂຣເຊເລ		1.22	1.44	1.00	20.41					11411
		(m).l∃	82.26	83.49	83.71	83.27	81.85				83.48	
		(m)notatiation(m)		-16	39	44	144				139	
	- - - - - - - -	өчөгу рөгіоd(m) Width variation		-16	55	5	100				-2	
49	483.49	Width flood (m)nisiq	7616	7600		1					7755	
		(m)srged\srggA		1.01	0.24	1.16	1.52					1.01 174
		. (m).l∃	82.01	83.02	82.25	83.17	83.54				82.54	
	 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(m)noitaitav letoT		0		1	24				2706	
	[           	Width variation every period(m)		0	ł	99 99	1785				295	
48	474.82	boolî dîbîW Widîh flood (m)nislq	7634	7634	8320	8260	10045				10340	
		(ເກ)ຍາຍອດໄລເອັດ		2,2:36	-2:34	-1:57	20:31					2.36
		(m).l∃	82.92	80.57	80.58	81.36	82.62				81.61	
		(m)noitsitsv lstot	           	43	57	22	182				77	
	3	Width variation every period(m)	+		1001	0	125				-105	
47	465.13	boolt fibiW (m)nisiq	13243	13200	13300	13300	13425				13320	
		(m)ຄາຍອີດ\ລຍອັດ		0.10	0.35	0.89	1.15					9.54 J
		(m).13	80.24	80.35	80.59	81.13	81.39				<b>1998</b> 81.58	on Derioc
X-section	E E	<b>*****</b>	Ref Yr.1957, 80.24	1974	1977	1981	1988	1992	1993	1997	1998	Max. Variation in any single period
×	<u> </u>		Rel	ļ				<u> </u>	ļ		[	Ma. in a

۰۰<u>،</u> .

١.

;

23         30.53 24         30.53 25         30.53 25         30.55 25         3	
513.08         52.17         52.17         52.17         52.17         52.17         52.17         52.17         52.17         52.17         52.17         52.17         52.17         52.17         52.17         52.17         52.17         52.17         52.17         52.17         52.17         52.277         52.17         52.277         52.277         52.277         52.277         52.277         52.277         52.277         52.277         53.277         53.13.68         53.06         50.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01         60.01 <th></th>	
53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53<	
3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13         3.13 <th< th=""><th></th></th<>	
53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53         53<	
1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1	
1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1	
202         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         222         223         233         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         23         24         23         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24         24	
S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S22.11         S23.16         S23.16         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96         S33.96<	
62         250         91.38         93.86         94.97         97.97         93.86         94.37         95.13         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.36         95.3	
(m)         өчөгу регіоd(m)           (m)         өчөгу регіоd(m)           (m)         Тоtal variation(m)           250         10336           2250         91.82           2250         91.82           2250         91.82           2250         91.82           2250         91.82           2250         91.82           2250         91.82           2250         91.82           2250         91.82           2251         11720           2250         2440           91.92         2264           13860         2140           2138         93.86           13860         2140           2243         94.03           2443         94.03           2365         1158           2440         2138           2240         22140           2240         22138           91.356         22140           22138         91.1720           23138         21.38           2400         2138           2201         22138           2138         22138           2138 <th></th>	
Size         Aggra/Degra/IDegra(m)           Size         Aggra/Degra(m)           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size  <	
Size         Aggra/Degra/Degra(m)           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size           Size         Size	
13600         2138         93.85         138         93.85         138         93.85         138         93.85         138         93.85         138         93.85         138         93.85         138         93.85         138         93.85         138         93.85         138         93.85         94.17         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         1	5
0 2018 2018 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 20	5
2018 2278 94 EI.(m) 2018 97 94 EI.(m) 2018 97 97 88 33	LI.
91,48,131 91,48,131 91,48,131 91,48,131 91,48,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,49,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,131 91,40,100,100,10000000000000000000000000	51
	-  <del> </del> !  _
47	6.50
Res         Product         Res	
22 23 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	┨

				ার	5	5	5	5		- 1			
		(m)notal variation(m)		320	3251			428					
		Width variation Width variation		3207	44	-490	-580	2100					
61	601.82	Width flood) Main(m)	11719	14926	14970	14480	13900	16000			1		
		(m)sıgəD\sıggA		0.77	2.40	1.29	1.62	1 44	~~~			1.63	
		(m).l∃	107.37	108.14	109.77	108.66	109.00	108.81					
		(m)noitainev letoT		35	<del>6</del> 4	-494	-1564		836				
		Width variation فىفتy period(m)		35	66-	-430	-1070		2400				
60	589.07	boofi dibiW Math flood	14264	14299	14200	13770	12700		15100				
		Aggra/Degra(m)		=1:43	5-1.34	3.53	-0.62		j <u>€0</u> :53			2.91	
		(m).l∃	106.71	105.28	105.37	103.18	106.08		106.18				
		(m)notatistion(m)		3	462	783	1150		2150				
		Width variation Width variation		e	459	321	367		1000				
59	579.38	boolî dîbîW (m)nîsiq	9250	9253	9712	10033	10400		11400				
		Aggra/Døgra(m)		0.30	0.01	11:0-35	2.39		1.33	~ - 4		2,50	175
		(m).l∃	101.93	102.23	101.94	101.82	104.32	•=-	103.25				
		(m)noitairisv letoT		256	2062	1182	1542	1642					
		Width variation every period(m)	{===       	256	1806	-880	360						
58	570.20	booft ritbiW plain(m)	9158	9414	11220	10340	10700	10800					
		Aggra/Degra(m)	,, ,, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	1.48	0.68	1.53	3.73	1.65				2.20	
		(m).I3	98.75	100.23	99.43	100.28	102.48	100.41					
		(m)noitariation(m)		1511	4030	2080	680						
		Width variation (m)beriod(m)	{	1511	2519	-1950	-1400						
57	558.98	booft ritbiW (m)nisiq	8820	10331	12850	10900	9200						
		Aggra/Degra(m)		0.69	<u>-0.37</u>	2.49	2.96					2.86	Ŧ
		(m).l∃	97.02	97.71	96.65	99.51	<u>96.66</u>	       	₩ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	i		uo	s períoc
X-section	my.		Ref Yr.1957	1971	1977	1981		1992	1993	1997	1998	Max. Variation	in any single period

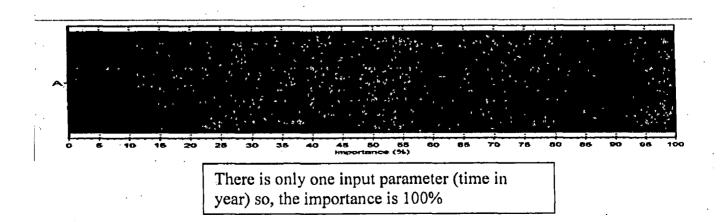
579.38 5930 510.30         579.38 510.30         579.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30         570.30	X-section			62	62				63			4 7 5		64					65		
(m)         Elimination <thelimination< th=""> <theli< th=""><th>Ę</th><th></th><th></th><th>558.98</th><th>~</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>570.20</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>579.38</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>589.07</th><th></th><th></th></theli<></thelimination<>	Ę			558.98	~				570.20					579.38					589.07		
86.56       10200       113.65       10310       10510       10510       10510       10510       113.65       10510       131       174.6       734       7345       7349       734       7345       734       7345       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       734       744       744       735       6500       -33       -134       744       744       736       650       716       116       115       70       116       7536       6516       700       116       116       700       116       700       700       700       700       700       700       700       700       700       700       701       7536       6300       730       8200       116       10       10       10       10       10       10       10       10       10       10       10       10       10       10       10       10       10       10       10       10       10       10		(m).⊟	ഡ)ലുള്ളവ്യലുള്ള∧			(m)notistisv listoT	(m).⊟	(m)anged'snggA			(m)noitainev latoT	(m).⊟	(m)sīg∋ū\sīggA			(m)noitainav latoT	(m).B	ന്ന)ങളപ്പെടുറ്റുപ്പ		-	(m)noitsinsv letoT
11.42       2.83       10180       -20       -20       16.24       2.59       10311       -199       118.34       2.44       6939       21       2.15       8080       131         12.41       3.81       13243       3063       3043       116.16       2.51       10580       269       70       117.95       6900       -39       -18       121.03       3.41       8084       4         13.05       4.46       11941       -1302       115.73       2.09       10350       -230       -160       117.95       6900       -39       -18       121.03       3.41       8084       4         13.05       4.46       11941       -1302       1741       115.73       2.09       10350       -230       -160       115.89       7900       364       982       114.24       -3.38       7200       -1000         10.00       1.41       12600       659       2400       112.30       -1.35       10500       150       7100       700       700       700       700       700       700       700       700       700       700       700       700       700       700       700       700       700       700	1957	108.59	+       	10200			113.65	<b>*</b>             	10510	+	+ ! ! ! !	115.90	∲~~'           	6918		<b>†~</b> ~'	117.62	<b>Å</b>	7949		
12.41       3.81       13243       3063       3043       116.16       2.51       10580       269       70       17.95       2.05       6900       -39       -18       121.03       3.41       8084       4         13.05       4.46       11941       -1302       1741       115.73       2.09       10350       -230       -160       115.89       -0.01       7536       636       618       120.92       3.30       8200       116         10.00       1.41       12600       659       2400       112.30       -1.35       10500       150       -10       113.91       -1.98       7900       364       982       114.24       -3.38       7200       1000         0.00       1.41       12600       659       2400       112.30       -1.35       10500       150       -1.08       7900       364       982       114.24       -3.38       7200       1000         0.00       1.41       12600       659       2400       150       -1.08       7900       364       982       114.24       -3.38       7200       1000         10       12600       16       16       115.69       7900       364       982	1971		2.83	10180	-20	-20	116.24	2.59	10311	-199	-199		2.44	6639	21	21	120.37	2.75	8080	131	131
3.05       4.46       11941       -1302       1741       115.73       2.09       10350       -230       -160       15.89       -0.01       7536       656       618       120.92       3.30       8200       116         10.00       1.41       12600       659       2400       112.30       -1.35       10500       150       -10       113.91       -1.98       7900       364       982       114.24       -3.38       7200       -1000         0.00       1.41       12600       659       2400       112.30       -1.35       10500       364       982       114.24       -3.38       7200       -1000         0.01       1.01       113.91       -1.98       7900       364       982       114.24       -3.38       7200       -1000         0.01       1.01       113.91       -1.98       7900       364       982       114.24       -3.38       7200       -1000         0.01       1.01       113.91       -1.98       7900       364       982       114.24       -3.38       7200       1000         0.01       1.01       113.91       113.91       113.91       114.24       -3.38       7200 <t< td=""><td>1977</td><td>112.41</td><td>3.81</td><td>13243</td><td>3063</td><td>3043</td><td>116.16</td><td>2.51</td><td>10580</td><td>269</td><td>101</td><td></td><td>2.05</td><td>6900</td><td>-39</td><td>-18</td><td>121.03</td><td>3.41</td><td>8084</td><td>4</td><td>135</td></t<>	1977	112.41	3.81	13243	3063	3043	116.16	2.51	10580	269	101		2.05	6900	-39	-18	121.03	3.41	8084	4	135
1.41     12600     659     2400     112.30     -1.35     10500     150     -10     113.91     -1.98     7900     364     982     114.24     -3.38     7200     -1000       1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1 </td <td>1981</td> <td>113.05</td> <td>4.46</td> <td>11941</td> <td>-1302</td> <td>1741</td> <td>115.73</td> <td>2.09</td> <td>10350</td> <td>-230</td> <td>-160</td> <td></td> <td>-0.01</td> <td>7536</td> <td>636</td> <td>618</td> <td>120.92</td> <td>3.30</td> <td>8200</td> <td>116</td> <td>251</td>	1981	113.05	4.46	11941	-1302	1741	115.73	2.09	10350	-230	-160		-0.01	7536	636	618	120.92	3.30	8200	116	251
on 2.83	1988	110.00	1.41	12600	659	2400	112.30	-1.35	10500	150	-10	113.91	-1.98	7900	364	982	114.24	-3.38	7200	-1000	-749
2.83	1992															-					
2.83	1993																		- <b></b>		
	1997	ř – –             	                         																		
2.83 2.44 2.44	1998																				
	ariati	Б	2.83					3:44					2.44					2.75			

in any single period

.

Appendix-II ANN architecture, Importance and Optimum Connection Weights of the ANN Model.

Inputs	Bias				Outpuls
	BBP(500	N Architecture of th D)Tanh 2968 no. of conr			•
N1L1-N1L2	0.1926		0.2499	N15L2-N61	
N1L1-N2L2		N8L2-N10L3 -		N15L2-N62	
N1L1-N3L2	0.0599	N8L2-N11L3 0		N15L2-N63	
N1L1-N4L2	0.0766	N8L2-N12L3 -		N15L2-N64	
N1L1-N5L2	-0.1000	N8L2-N13L3 1	.4639	N16L2-N1I	.5 -2.4/38
•••••	·····		·····	Total r	10 2968



# BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1. A. David Knighton-1999, Downstream variation in stream power
- 2. \*Anderson, D., Hines, E.L., Arthur, S.J., and Eiap, E.L., (1993). Application of Artificial
- Neural Networks to Prediction of Minor Axis Steel Connections. In: Topping, B.H.V., and Khan, A.I., Editors, Neural Networks and Combinatorial Optimization in Civil and Structural Engineering, Civil-Comp Press: pp. 31-37.
- 3. \*Artificial Neural Network and its applications in Water Resources Organized by National Institute of Hydrology Roorkee-June2004.
- 4. \*David S. Biedenharn, Colin R. Thorne Chester C. Watson, Recent morphological
- evolution of the Lower Mississippi River.
- 5. \*Elazouni A.M., Nosair I.A., Mohieldin Y.A., and Mohamed A.G., (1997), Estimating Resource Requirements at Conceptual Design Stage Using Neural Networks, Journal

of Computing in Civil Engineering, ASCE, Proc. Paper 11485, 11, 4: pp. 217-223

- \*Elliot, J.G, Gellis, A.C, and Aby, S.B (1999), Evolution of arroyos: Incised channels of the South Western US, In: Darby, S.E and Simon, A., eds., Incised River Channels, Chichester, England, Wiley and Sons. pp. 153-185.
- \*Flood, I. and Kartam, N., (1994a), Neural Network in Civil Engineering-I: Principles and Understanding. Journal of Computing in Civil Engineering ASCE, Proc. Paper No. 5789, 8, 2: 131-148.
- 8 \*Flood, I. and Kartam, N., (1994b), Neural Network in Civil Engineering-II: System and Application. Journal of Computing in Civil Engineering, ASCE, Proc. Paper No. 5790, 8, 2: 149-162.
- 9. Garde, R.J and Ranga Raju, K.G-1985- Mechanics of Sediment Transportation and Alluvial Stream Problems(366-384).
- 10. Gary Parker-2004, sediment transport morphodynamics With applications to rivers and turbidity currents, Long Profile Of Rivers, With An Application On The Effect Of Base Level Rise On Long Profiles.
- 11. Goswami, D.C., (1985), Brahmaputra River, Assam, India: Physiography, Basin Denudation, and Channel Aggradation, Water Resources Research, V-21, pp. 959-978
- 12. Goswami, D.C. and Das, P.J., (2000), Report on some characteristics of high flow and low flow in the Brahmaputra river, India, Guwahati University.
  - 13.\*Guidelines for the calibration and application of computer programme HEC-6, (2004), US Army Corps of Engineers, Training doc. No 13.
  - 14. \*Hawley, D.D., Johnson, J.D., and Raina, D., (1993), Artificial Neural Systems; A New Tool for Financial Decision-making. In: Trippi, R.R., and Turban, E., Editors. Neural Networks in Finance and Investing, Probus Publishing: 27-46
- 15. \*Haykin, S., (2001), Neural Networks, Wiley and Sons, pp. 2-10, 213.
- 16.\*Hinton, G.E., (1992) How Neural Networks Learn from Experience. Scientific

American. Vol. 267 No. 3, pp. 145-151.

- 17, J.N. Sharma, Fluvial process and morphology of the Brahmaputra River in Assam, India
- 18. \*Julia A. Baldwin and Kelin X. Whipple, Implications of the shear stress river incision model for the timescale of postorogenic decay of topography.25) Changxing Shi-2004, Causes for continuous siltation of the lower Yellow River.
- 19.\*Karunasekera, H.N.D., (1992). Neural Network Structure Generation for the Classification of Remotely Sensed Data Using Simulated Annealing, M.Eng Thesis, Asian Institute of Technology, Bangkok
- 20. K.G Ranga Raju-1984, Flow through Open Channels.
- 21. \*Khan, A.I., Topping, B.H.V., and Bahreininejad, A., (1993), Parallel Training of Neural Networks for Finite Element Mesh Generation. In: Topping, B.H.V., and Khan, A.I., Editors. Neural Networks and Combinatorial Optimization in Civil and Structural Engineering, Civil-Comp Press: 81-94.
- 22.\*Kireetoh, S., (1995), Neural Networks Technology, Engineering Institute of Thailand, Proc.: EE371-EE384.
- 23. \*K.Whipple- 2004, Surface processes and landscape evolution Bed rock Channels: Incision rates and longitudinal profiles profile.
- 24. L.A. Tebbens, A. Veldkamp, J.J. Van Dijke, J.M. Schoorl, Modeling longitudinal-profile development in response to Late Quaternary tectonics, climate and sea-level changes: the River Meuse
- 25. \*Lippmann, R.P., (1988), An Introduction to Computing with Neural Nets, In: Vemuri, V., Editor, Artificial Neural Networks; Theoretical Concepts, The Computer Society: 36-54.
- 26.\*Maier, H. R., and Dandy, G. C. (2000). "Neural networks for the prediction and forecasting of water resources variables: A review of modelling issues and applications." Environmental Modelling & Software, 15(2000), 101-124.
- 27. Maria Rãdoane, Nicolae Rãdoane and Dan Dumitriu- 2002, Geomorphological evolution of longitudinal river profiles in the Carpathians, Rumania.
- \*Medsker, L., Turban, E., and Trippi, R.R., (1993), Neural Network Fundamentals for Financial Analysis. In: Trippi, R.R., and Turban, E., Editors. Neural Networks in Finance and Investing, Probus Publishing: pp. 3-26.
- 29. \*Mehra P. & Wah W.W., (1992)., Artificial Neural Networks: Concepts and Theory. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.
- 30.\*Masters, T. (1993). Practical neural network recipes in C++, Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- 31.\*Minns, A.W., and Hall, M.J., (1996), Artificial neural networks as rainfall-runoff models, Hydrological Sciences Journal 41 (3), pp. 399-418.
- 32.M. SUAREZ 1 and C.M. BELL, Braided Rivers, Lakes and Sabkhas of the Upper Triassic Cifuncho.

 $\sum_{i=1}^{n-1}$ 

- 33. Nicole M. Gasparini-2002, Network-Scale Dynamics Of Grain-Size Sorting: Implications For Downstream Fining, Stream-Profile Concavity, And Drainage Basin Morphology.
- 34. Pierre. Y.Julien-River Mechanics, First edition-2002.
- 35. \*Richards K., (Ed.1982), "Rivers: Forms and Process in Alluvial Channels", Published by Methuen and Co. Ltd., London.
- 36.\*Rumelhart, D. E., Hinton. G. E., and Williams, R. J., (1986). "Learning internal representation by error propagation." Parallel Distributed Processing, D. E. Rumelhart and J. L. McClelland, eds., MIT Press, Cambridge.
- 37. Schumm, River Morphology
- 38. Shankua R.N (2006)-ANN based Spatio-Temporal Morphological Model of the river Brahmaputra, Ph.D Thesis.
- 39. \*Simon, A and Castro Janie, (2003) Measurement of alluvial channel form, In: Kondolf, G.M and Piegay, H, eds: Tools in Fluvial Geomorphology, Wiley, pp.289-321.
- 40.\*Sinha-Sk,Parker-G Causes of Concavity in Longitudinal Profiles of Rivers,Water Resources Research 1996, pp 1417-1428.
- 41.\*Smith, M., (1993), Neural Networks for statistical modelling, New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold
- 42. \*Stone, M., (1974), Cross validatory choice and assessment of statistical predictions, Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Vol. B-36, pp. 111-133.
- 43.\*Umamahesh, N. V. and Rao, Kameswara, (2001). Short term national training programme on Artificial Neural Network Application in Civil Engineering, Warangal, India.
- 44.\*Vaziri, M., (1996), Predicting the Air Pollution for Tehran Using Artificial Neural Networks. In: Lye, H.K, Sang, C.Y., and Adeli, H., Editors. Computing & Information Technology for Architecture, Engineering & Construction, Proc. pp. 385-390
- 45. \*WAPCOS, (1993), Morphological studies of river Brahmaputra, New Delhi.
- 46.\*William, T.P., (1993), Neural Networks to Predict Construction Cost Indexes. In: Topping, B.H.V., and Khan, A.I., Editors, Neural Networks and Combinatorial Optimization in Civil and Structural Engineering, Civil-Comp Press: pp. 47-52.
- 47. \*Wu, X., and Lim, S.Y., (1993), Prediction of Maximum Scour Depth at Spur Dikes with Adaptive Neural Networks. In: Topping, B.H.V., and Khan, A.I., Editors, Neural Networks and Combinatorial Optimization in Civil and Structural Eng., Civil-Comp Press: pp. 61-66.

*Note: The references marked "\*" are only cross references.*